



**SURVEY OF INCOME &  
HOUSING (SIH)**

**2007/08**

**PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE**

**SSS53**

Sample Only

## CONTENTS:

### HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON (HHSPOKEP) - Module 1</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>THIS PROPERTY (THISPROP) - Module 2</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>DWELLING STRUCTURE (DWELSTR) - Module 2.1</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>CARAVAN LAND - TENURE (CLAND) -Module 2.1.1</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>CARAVAN LAND - RENT PAYMENTS (CRENT) - Module 2.1.1.1</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>CARAVAN LAND - PURCHASE DETAILS (CVANPUR) - Module 2.1.1.2</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>DWELLING TENURE (DWELTEN) - Module 2.2</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>DWELLING - RENT PAYMENTS (DWELRENT) - Module 2.2.1</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>OWNER / BUYER RATES AND TAXES (RATAXS) - Module 2.2.2</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>WHETHER DWELLING AND LAND BOUGHT SEPARATELY (DWELANSEP)</b>	
<b>- Module 2.2.2.1</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>SEPARATE LAND PAYMENTS (SEPLANPAY) - Module 2.2.2.1.1</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>DWELLING / DWELLING AND LAND PURCHASE DETAILS (DWELANPUR)</b>	
<b>- Module 2.2.2.2</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>OTHER MEMBERS HOUSEHOLD TENURE (OTHHTEN) - Module 2.7</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>LOAN / MORTGAGE FILTER (FILTER) - Module 10.1</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>HOUSING FINANCE AND PERSONAL LOANS (FIACE) - Module 10.2</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>LOAN STATEMENT FILTER (STFIL) - Module 10.2.1</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>LOAN STATEMENT (STAT) - Module 10.2.1.1</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>ALL IN ONE LOAN AND LOAN STATEMENT (AIOSTAT) - Module 10.2.1.2</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>NO STATEMENT (NOSTAT) - Module 10.2.1.3</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>ALL IN ONE LOAN AND NO STATEMENT (AIONOSTAT) - Module 10.2.1.4</b>	<b>85</b>

Sample Only

## HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON (HHSPOKEP)

### Module 1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: Household type = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 99

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>HHSPOKEP_Q01</b></p> <p>Who is the best person to be able to answer questions about the financial situation of your household?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Pick person from list and schedule first interview with this person.</i></p> <p>Picklist of respondents 18+ years</p>	<p><b>→ HHSPOKEP_Q02 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>HHSPOKEP_Q02</b></p> <p>1. If interview with person selected in HHSPOKEP_Q01 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → GROUP Q'naire</b> <b>2. → INDIVID Q'naire</b></p>

Sample Only

**THIS PROPERTY (THISPROP)  
Module 2**

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All Households

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<b>THISPROP_Q01</b>  Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>THISPROP_Q02</b>  [Are you / Is anyone in this household] a partner in, or the owner of, a business?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>→ END of Module</b>

Sample Only

Sample Only



## DWELLING STRUCTURE (DWELSTR)

### Module 2.1

Incoming module: 2

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q01</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Code best description of location of selected dwelling.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Caravan park</li> <li>2. Marina</li> <li>3. Manufactured home estate</li> <li>4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care)</li> <li>5. Other (including residential dwelling blocks, farms, etc.)</li> </ol>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q02</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Code best description of structure containing household.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Separate house</li> </ol> <p><u>Semi-detached / row or terrace house / town house</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. one storey</li> <li>3. two or more storeys</li> </ol> <p><u>Flat or apartment</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. in a one or two storey block</li> <li>5. in a three storey block</li> <li>6. in a four or more storey block</li> <li>7. attached to a house</li> </ol> <p><u>Other dwelling</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent</li> <li>9. Improvised home, tent, campers out</li> <li>10. House or flat attached to a shop, office, etc.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>2. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>3. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>4. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>5. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>6. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>7. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>8. → DWELSTR_Q03</li> <li>9. → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> <li>10 → DWELSTR_Q04(SG)</li> </ol>

<p><b>DWELSTR_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Code best description of selected dwelling.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Caravan</li> <li>2. Cabin</li> <li>3. Houseboat</li> <li>4. Tent</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELSTR_Q06</li> <li>2. → DWELSTR_Q06</li> <li>3. → DWELSTR_Q06</li> <li>4. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q04 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If DWELSTR_Q01 = 1 or 3</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELSTR_Q05</li> <li>2. → DWELSTR_Q06</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Code best description of structure containing household.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Manufactured home</li> <li>2. Other</li> </ol>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q06</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about repairs and maintenance, energy and water for this dwelling.</p> <p>Does this dwelling have any <u>major</u> structural problems?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card D1 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rising damp</li> <li>2. Major cracks in walls / floors</li> <li>3. Sinking / moving foundations</li> <li>4. Sagging floors</li> <li>5. Walls / windows out of plumb</li> <li>6. Wood rot / termite damage</li> <li>7. Major electrical problems</li> <li>8. Major plumbing problems</li> <li>9. Major roof defect</li> <li>10. Other (please specify)</li> <li>11. Don't know</li> <li>12. No structural problems</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>2. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>3. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>4. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>5. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>6. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>7. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>8. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>9. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>10. → DWELSTR_Q07</li> <li>11. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> <li>12. → DWELSTR_Q08</li> </ol>

<p><b>DWELSTR_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other major structural problem</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q08</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q08</b></p> <p>How do you rate the need for repairs to this dwelling?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card D2 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No need</li> <li>2. Desirable but low need</li> <li>3. Moderate need</li> <li>4. Essential need</li> <li>5. Essential and urgent need</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ DWELSTR_Q09</li> <li>2.→ DWELSTR_Q09</li> <li>3.→ DWELSTR_Q09</li> <li>4.→ DWELSTR_Q09</li> <li>5.→ DWELSTR_Q09</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q09</b></p> <p>In the last 12 months have any of these types of repairs or maintenance been carried out on this dwelling?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card D3 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Painting</li> <li>2. Roof repair/maintenance</li> <li>3. Tile repair/maintenance</li> <li>4. Electrical work</li> <li>5. Plumbing</li> <li>6. Other types of repairs or maintenance</li> <li>7. Don't know</li> <li>8. None of these</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> <li>2.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> <li>3.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> <li>4.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> <li>5.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> <li>6.→ DWELSTR_Q10</li> <li>7.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> <li>8.→ DWELSTR_Q11</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other type.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q11</p>

<p><b>DWELSTR_Q11</b></p> <p>From which of the following sources [does your household/do you] get [its/your] water?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card D4 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>If purchased bottled drinking water, probe for whether used in the home. Exclude if water is not used at home.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mains/Town water</li> <li>2. Rainwater tank</li> <li>3. Purchased bottled drinking water</li> <li>4. Bore/Well</li> <li>5. Spring</li> <li>6. River/Creek/Dam</li> <li>7. Water delivered in a tanker</li> <li>8. Rainwater collected using a bucket, bin etc.</li> <li>9. Grey water</li> <li>10. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>2. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>3. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>4. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>5. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>6. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>7. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>8. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>9. → DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>10. → DWELSTR_Q12</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other water source.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q13</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q13</b></p> <p>What are all the sources of energy or fuel used in your dwelling?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card D5 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electricity</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. LPG/ bottled gas</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Solar</li> <li>6. Oil</li> <li>7. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>2. → DWELSTR_Q16</li> <li>3. → DWELSTR_Q16</li> <li>4. → DWELSTR_Q16</li> <li>5. → DWELSTR_Q16</li> <li>6. → DWELSTR_Q16</li> <li>7. → DWELSTR_Q14</li> </ol>

<p><b>DWELSTR_Q14</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other source.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q16</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q15</b></p> <p>The next question is about Green Power energy. Green Power provides electricity generated by renewable energy, for example wind power or solar power. Households can nominate to be connected to a Green Power scheme through their electricity provider.</p> <p>Is this dwelling connected to an accredited Green Power electricity <u>scheme</u> through your electricity company?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELSTR_Q16 2. → DWELSTR_Q16 3. → DWELSTR_Q16</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q16</b></p> <p>Are there any smoke alarms or smoke detectors in your dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELSTR_Q17 2. → END of Module 3. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q17</b></p> <p>Is your smoke alarm or smoke detector mains or battery powered?</p> <p>1. Mains 2. Battery 3. Both 4. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELSTR_Q18 2. → DWELSTR_Q18 3. → DWELSTR_Q18 4. → DWELSTR_Q18</p>

**DWELSTR\_Q18**

How often is your smoke alarm or smoke detector checked?

*Interviewer: Show Prompt Card D6 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

1. Weekly
2. Fortnightly
3. Monthly
4. Twice a year
5. Once a year
6. Less than once a year
7. Never
8. Don't know

- 1. → END of Module**
- 2. → END of Module**
- 3. → END of Module**
- 4. → END of Module**
- 5. → END of Module**
- 6. → END of Module**
- 7. → END of Module**
- 8. → END of Module**

Sample Only

## CARAVAN LAND - TENURE (CLAND)

### Module 2.1.1

Incoming module: 2.1

Incoming population: DWELSTR1 (dwelling is a caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent; or a manufactured home in a caravan park or a manufactured home estate) (DWELSTR\_Q02 = 8 or DWELSTR\_Q05=1)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CLAND_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the <u>(land / site)</u> for your [dwel].</p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p><b>1. → CLAND_Q04</b> <b>5. → CLAND_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>CLAND_Q02</b></p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] being rented by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → CLAND_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>CLAND_Q03</b></p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] occupied rent free?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CLAND_Q04</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or <u>secured</u> loans on the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only



## CARAVAN LAND - RENT PAYMENTS (CRENT)

### Module 2.1.1.1

Incoming module: 2.1.1

Incoming population: CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CRENT_Q01</b></p> <p>What was the last rent payment for your (land /site)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K , Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → CRENT_Q02</b> <b>2. → CRENT_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q02</b></p> <p>What period did the payment cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ CRENT_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p><b>→ CRENT_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q04</b></p> <p>Does this payment include rent for your [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CRENT_Q05 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q05 (SG)</b> Q04A</p> <p>1. If CRENT_Q01 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → CRENT_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>CRENT_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CRENT_Q07</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K , Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

## CARAVAN LAND - PURCHASE DETAILS (CVANPUR)

### Module 2.1.1.2

Incoming module: 2.1.1

Incoming population: CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q01</b></p> <p>Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CVANPUR_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q02</b></p> <p>When did you sign the contract to buy this land?</p> <p>1. Month / Year 2. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1. → CVANPUR_Q03</b> <b>2. → CVANPUR_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month as MM.</i></p> <p>01..12</p>	<p><b>→ CVANPUR_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter year as YYYY</i></p> <p>Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current year - 3 years</p>	<p><b>→ CVANPUR_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q05</b></p> <p>Was this land purchased with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CVANPUR_Q06</b> <b>5. → CVANPUR_Q07</b></p>

<p><b>CVANPUR_Q06</b></p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ CVANPUR_Q07</p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q07</b></p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ CVANPUR_Q08</p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q08</b></p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → CVANPUR_Q10</p> <p>5. → CVANPUR_Q11 (SG)</p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q09</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q10</b></p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..99 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ CVANPUR_Q11 (SG)</p>

<p><b>CVANPUR_Q11 (SG)</b> Q10A (SG)</p> <p>1. If CVANPUR_Q07 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. If CVANPUR_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 3. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → END of Module</b> <b>3. → CVANPUR_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q12</b> Q11</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CVANPUR_Q13</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## DWELLING TENURE (DWELTEN)

### Module 2.2

Incoming module: 2.1

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about this [dwel].</p> <p>How many bedrooms are there in this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of bedrooms.</i></p> <p><i>If bedsitter, code '0'.</i></p> <p>0..9</p>	<p>→ DWELTEN_Q02</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q02</b></p> <p>Is this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q07 5. → DWELTEN_Q03</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q03</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) rented by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q11 5. → DWELTEN_Q04</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q04</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q07 5. → DWELTEN_Q05 6. → DWELTEN_Q05</p>

<p><b>DWELTEN_Q05</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) occupied under a life tenure scheme?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q07 5. → DWELTEN_Q06 6. → DWELTEN_Q06</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q06</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) occupied rent free?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DWELTEN_Q11</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q07</b></p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or secured loans on this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q08 5. → DWELTEN_Q11</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q08</b> Q07A</p> <p>How much is currently owed on that loan?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here</i></p> <p>1. 0..99,999,999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ DWELTEN_Q09(SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q09 (SG)</b> Q08 (SG)</p> <p>1. If DWELTEN_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q10 2. → DWELTEN_Q11(SG)</p>



<p><b>DWELTEN_Q10</b> Q09</p> <p>Is this dwelling being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELTEN_Q11(SG)</b></p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q11 (SG)</b> Q10 (SG)</p> <p>1. If household type = 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 99 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → DWELTEN_Q12</b> <b>2. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q12</b> Q11</p> <p>Which person(s) in the household [is/are] the [primary tenure person(s)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Pick list shows all persons 15+ in household</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>Select name(s) from picklist.</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## DWELLING - RENT PAYMENTS (DWELRENT)

### Module 2.2.1

Incoming module: 2.2; 2.1.1

Incoming population: DWELTEN1 (Households who are renting) or DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) or CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme)            2. If CRENT1 (Households whose rent covers both site and dwelling)            3. If DWELTEN8 (Households who own or partly own dwelling) and CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)            4. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1. → DWELRENT_Q02            2. → DWELRENT_Q07            3. → DWELRENT_Q12            4. → DWELRENT_Q02</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q02</b></p> <p>What was [your / this household's] last rent payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999            2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q03            2. → DWELRENT_Q07</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q04</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)            2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q05</p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q05</b></p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q06 5. → DWELRENT_Q07</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q06</b></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q07</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q07</b></p> <p>Who do [you / members of this household] pay rent to for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G1 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1. Real estate agent 2. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person not in the same household</u></p> <p>3. Parent / Other relative 4. Other person 5. Owner / Manager of caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u></p> <p>6. Defence Housing Authority 7. Government 8. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u></p> <p>9. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group 10. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1.→ DWELRENT_Q9(SG) 2. →DWELRENT_Q9(SG)</p> <p>3.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG) 4.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG) 5.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG)</p> <p>6.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG) 7.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG) 8.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG)</p> <p>9.→DWELRENT_Q9 (SG) 10.→DWELRENT_Q08</p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other person / agency rent paid to.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q09 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q09 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If DWELSTR_Q02 = 8 (caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent) or DWELSTR_Q02 = 9 (improvised home, tent, campers out)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q11(SG)</p> <p>2. → DWELRENT_Q10</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q10</b></p> <p>Do you rent the [dwel] furnished or unfurnished?</p> <p>1. Furnished</p> <p>2. Unfurnished</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q11 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q11 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme)</p> <p>2. If CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q17</p> <p>2. → DWELRENT_Q17</p> <p>3. → DWELRENT_Q12</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q12</b></p> <p>In the last 12 months have you paid any water consumption bills?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q13</p> <p>5. → DWELRENT_Q16</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q13</b></p> <p>How much did you pay in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q14</p> <p>2. → DWELRENT_Q16</p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q14</b></p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → DWELRENT_Q15</b> <b>5. → DWELRENT_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q15</b></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ DWELRENT_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q16</b></p> <p>Do you make any rates, land tax or body corporate payments as part of your rental agreement?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ DWELRENT_Q17 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q17</b></p> <p>Sequence Guide</p> <p>1. If DWELTEN8 population 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → DWELRENT_Q18</b></p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q18</b></p> <p>Which of these best describes [your/members of this household's] current renting arrangements?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G1A (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 12 month lease</li> <li>2. 6 month lease</li> <li>3. Other fixed period lease</li> <li>4. Month by month basis</li> <li>5. Indefinite tenure (other than lease)</li> <li>6. No formal lease or tenure</li> <li>7. Other</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELRENT_Q19</li> <li>2. → DWELRENT_Q19</li> <li>3. → DWELRENT_Q19</li> <li>4. → DWELRENT_Q20</li> <li>5. → DWELRENT_Q20</li> <li>6. → DWELRENT_Q20</li> <li>7. → DWELRENT_Q20</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q19</b></p> <p>How many months are left on the lease or tenure?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of months</i></p> <p><i>If period is less than one month, code as 1 month. If period is greater than 36 months, code as 36 months</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1...36</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELRENT_Q20</li> <li>6. → DWELRENT_Q20</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q20</b></p> <p>Did [you / members of this household] have to pay a bond before moving into this dwelling?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELRENT_Q21</li> <li>5. → DWELRENT_Q22</li> <li>6. → DWELRENT_Q22</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q21</b></p> <p>How much bond was paid?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1..999 997</li> <li>2 Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELRENT_Q22</li> <li>2. → DWELRENT_Q22</li> </ol>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q22</b></p> <p>Has the amount of rent [you / members of this household] pay changed since you first occupied this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q23 5. → DWELRENT_Q26 6. → DWELRENT_Q26</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q23</b></p> <p>When did the amount of rent paid last change?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month and year as reported.</i></p> <p>1. Date (MMYYYY) 2. Not known</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q24 2. → DWELRENT_Q26</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q24</b></p> <p>What were the reasons for that change?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. CPI index change 2. Change in income 3. New lease 4. Very low vacancy rates/ tight rental market 5. Dwelling refurbished/ upgraded 6. Landlord keen to retain tenant 7. Other (please specify) 8. Not known</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q26 2. → DWELRENT_Q26 3. → DWELRENT_Q26 4. → DWELRENT_Q26 5. → DWELRENT_Q26 6. → DWELRENT_Q26 7. → DWELRENT_Q25 8. → DWELRENT_Q26</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q25</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q26</p>



**DWELRENT\_Q26**

Are [you / members of this household] provided with any of these items or any other item as part of your household's rental arrangement?

*Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.*

*Show Prompt Card G1B. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

*Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.*

*Ctrl R may be entered if necessary*

1. Cleaning
2. Laundry services
3. Availability of pool
4. Availability of gym
5. Lawn mowing/ gardening
6. Secure parking
7. Building security
8. Other (please specify)
9. Nothing provided
10. Ctrl R

1. → DWELRENT\_Q28
2. → DWELRENT\_Q28
3. → DWELRENT\_Q28
4. → DWELRENT\_Q28
5. → DWELRENT\_Q28
6. → DWELRENT\_Q28
7. → DWELRENT\_Q28
8. → DWELRENT\_Q27
9. → DWELRENT\_Q28
10. → DWELRENT\_Q28

**DWELRENT\_Q27**

What is the other item that [you /members of this household] have been provided with ?

*Interviewer: Enter description.*

*Allow text entry of 100 characters.*

→ DWELRENT\_Q28

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q28</b></p> <p>Do [you / members of this household] provide any of these items or any other item, as part of your household's rental arrangement?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G1C. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. House cleaning (professional cleaning)</li> <li>2. Lawn mowing/ gardening</li> <li>3. Babysitting/ child minding</li> <li>4. Companion etc.</li> <li>5. Renovations</li> <li>6. Repairs and maintenance</li> <li>7. Look after house/ land for absent owner</li> <li>8. Other (please specify)</li> <li>9. Nothing provided</li> <li>10. Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>2. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>3. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>4. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>5. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>6. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>7. → DWELRENT_Q30</li> <li>8. → DWELRENT_Q29</li> <li>9. → END of Module</li> <li>10. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q29</b></p> <p>What is the other item that [you / members of this household] have provided or that forms part of your rental arrangement?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q30</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q30</b></p> <p>Is the rent reduced because you provide these services?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

## OWNER / BUYER RATES AND TAXES (RATAXS)

### Module 2.2.2

Incoming module: 2.2; 2.1.1; 2.2.1

Incoming population: DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner / purchasers excl. caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) or DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates / taxes as part of rental agreement), COWN (households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and don't make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement), COWN 2 (households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and do make rates/land tax/body corp payments as part of their rental agreement).

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>RATAXS_Q01 (SG)</b> Q01A</p> <p>1. COWN 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → RATAXS_Q27</b> <b>2. → RATAXS_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q02</b> Q01 Do you pay any of the following? <i>Interviewer: Read out all categories.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Water rates 2. General council rates 3. Combined water and general council rates 5. No/none of these</p>	<p><b>1. → RATAXS_Q03</b> <b>2. → RATAXS_Q07 (SG)</b> <b>3. → RATAXS_Q11</b> <b>5. → RATAXS_Q14</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q03</b> Q02</p> <p>[Excluding any amount already reported as water consumption payments, how / How] much was your last water and sewerage payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. None 3. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → RATAXS_Q04</b> <b>2. → RATAXS_Q07 (SG)</b> <b>3. → RATAXS_Q07 (SG)</b></p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q04</b> Q03</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q05</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q05</b> Q04</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q06</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q07 (SG)</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q07</b> Q05B</p> <p>1. If RATAX_Q01 = 1 and 2 2. If RATAX_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q08 2. → RATAXS_Q14</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q08</b> Q06</p> <p>How much was your last general council rates payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q09 2. → RATAXS_Q14</p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q09</b> Q07</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→RATAXS_Q10</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q10</b> Q08</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q14 (SG)</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q11</b> Q09</p> <p>How much was your last total water and general council rates payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q12 2. → RATAXS_Q14 (SG)</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q12</b> Q10</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q13</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q13</b> Q11</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q14 (SG)</p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q14 (SG)</b> Q12</p> <p>Sequence all</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q15</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q15</b> Q13</p> <p>Did you make any body corporate payments for this [dwel] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q16 5. → RATAXS_Q23</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q16</b> Q14</p> <p>What was your last payment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q17 2. → RATAXS_Q23</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q17</b> Q15</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q18</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q18</b> Q16</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q23</p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q19</b></p> <p>Q17</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>RATAXS_Q20</b></p> <p>Q18</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>RATAXS_Q21</b></p> <p>Q19</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>RATAXS_Q22</b></p> <p>Q20</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>RATAXS_Q23 (SG)</b></p> <p>Q21 (SG)</p> <p>1. If RATAXS_Q1 = 5 and RATAXS_Q13 = 5  2. If ((RATAXS_Q2 and RATAXS_Q6 and RATAXS_Q14) = (Ctrl K or Ctrl R or no response)) or ((RATAXS_Q9 and RATAXS_Q14) = (Ctrl K or Ctrl R or no response))  3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q26 (SG)  2. → RATAXS_Q26 (SG)  3. → RATAXS_Q24</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q24</b></p> <p>Q22</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments be / Was or will this payment be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card G2. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Combined water and general council rates  2. Water and sewerage rates  3. General council rates  4. Body Corporate  6. No / None</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q25  2. → RATAXS_Q25  3. → RATAXS_Q25  4. → RATAXS_Q25  6. → RATAXS_Q26 (SG)</p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q25</b> Q23</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [ or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..999999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q26 (SG)</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q26 (SG)</b> Q24 (SG)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If CLAND1 and DWELTEN8</li> <li>2. If DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free)</li> <li>3. If DWELTEN9 (households under a life tenure arrangement)</li> <li>4. If DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates / taxes as part of rental agreement)</li> <li>5. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → RATAXS_Q27</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> <li>3. → END of Module</li> <li>4. → END of Module</li> <li>5. → RATAXS_Q27</li> </ol>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q27</b> Q25</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of this [dwel] if you sold it tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q28</p>



<p><b>RATAXS_Q28</b> Q26</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → RATAXS_Q29</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q29</b> Q27</p> <p>What is your estimate of this household's share of the sale price (of this [dwel])?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

**WHETHER DWELLING AND LAND BOUGHT  
SEPARATELY (DWELANSEP)  
Module 2.2.2.1**

Incoming module: 2.1; 2.2

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner / purchasers) and DWELSTR3 (house / flat) and DWELSTR\_Q5 not equal to 1 (ie not a manufactured home)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>DWELANSEP_Q01</b></p> <p>Were your [dwel] and land bought separately?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If dwelling is flat / apartment, check if bought without land. If yes, enter code 6.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Not applicable</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

**SEPARATE LAND PAYMENTS (SEPLANPAY)**  
**Module 2.2.2.1.1**

Incoming module: 2.2.2.1

Incoming population: DWSEPL1 (Owner / purchasers of houses or flats - if land and dwelling bought separately)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q01</b></p> <p>Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q02</b></p> <p>When did you sign the contract for the land?</p> <p>1. Month / Year 2. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q03</b> <b>2. → SEPLANPAY_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month as MM.</i></p> <p>01..12</p>	<p><b>→ SEPLANPAY_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter year as YYYY.</i></p> <p>Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current year - 3 years</p>	<p><b>→ SEPLANPAY_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q05</b></p> <p>Was the land purchased with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q06</b> <b>5. → SEPLANPAY_Q07</b></p>

<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q06</b></p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q07</p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q07</b></p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q08</p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q08</b></p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q10</p> <p>5. → SEPLANPAY_Q11</p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q09</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q10</b></p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q11</p>

<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q11</b></p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q12</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q12</b></p> <p>How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only



**DWELLING / DWELLING AND LAND PURCHASE DETAILS  
(DWELANPUR)  
Module 2.2.2.2**

Incoming module: 2.2

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner / purchasers)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q01</b></p> <p>When did you buy this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]?</p> <p>1. Year 2. Built dwelling 3. Didn't purchase or build</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q02 2. → DWELANPUR_Q02 3. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter year as YYYY.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 9999 2. Ctrl K</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q3(SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q03 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If DWELANPUR_Q02 &lt; or = 3 years from current year of interview 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q04 2. → DWELANPUR_Q24 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month as MM.</i></p> <p>01..12</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q5(SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q05 (SG)</b> Q04A</p> <p>1. If purchased or built in last 3 years 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q06 2. → DWELANPUR_Q24 (SG)</p>

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Was this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land] purchased with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q07 5. → DWELANPUR_Q08</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q08</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q09</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q11 5. → DWELANPUR_Q12</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q10</b> Q09</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q11</b> Q10</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q12 2. → DWELANPUR_Q14 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q12</b> Q11</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q13 5. → DWELANPUR_Q14 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q14 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q14 (SG)</b> Q13</p> <p>1. If DWELANPUR_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q16 2. → DWELANPUR_Q15</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q15</b> Q14</p> <p>Was the [dwel] new when you bought it?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q16</p>

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>Is this the first time you have owned a home?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: "Yes" should be coded only if <u>all</u> persons in the household who have a share in the ownership of the [dwel] are first home buyers.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q17 5. → DWELANPUR_Q24 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>The next few questions are about monetary assistance you received to purchase this dwelling.</p> <p>Did you receive any monetary assistance to purchase this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q18 5. → DWELANPUR_Q20 6. → DWELANPUR_Q20</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p>What were all the sources of monetary assistance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G2A. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here</i></p> <p>1. First Home Owners Grant 2. State/Territory Government grant 3. State/Territory Government concessions or exemptions 4. Contribution from employer 5. Gifts - family/friends 6. Sale of former home 7. Sale of car/other possessions 8. Inheritance 9. Other monetary assistance (please specify) 10. Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q20 2. → DWELANPUR_Q20 3. → DWELANPUR_Q20 4. → DWELANPUR_Q20 5. → DWELANPUR_Q20 6. → DWELANPUR_Q20 7. → DWELANPUR_Q20 8. → DWELANPUR_Q20 9. → DWELANPUR_Q19 10. → DWELANPUR_Q20</p>

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>What is the other source of monetary assistance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q20</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q20</b> Q19</p> <p>Did you have a deposit for this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q21 5. → DWELANPUR_Q24 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q21</b> Q20</p> <p>What was the size of the deposit?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 994 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q22 2. → DWELANPUR_Q22</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q22</b> Q21</p> <p>What were all the sources of the deposit?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G2B (Press F9 to view prompt card details.) Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. First Home Owners Grant 2. State Government grant 3. Contribution from employer 4. Savings 5. Gift - family/friends 6. Loan - family/friends 7. Loan - other informal source 8. Loan - formal source e.g. bank 9. Sale of former home 10. Sale of car/other possessions 11. Inheritance 12. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q24 2. → DWELANPUR_Q24 3. → DWELANPUR_Q24 4. → DWELANPUR_Q24 5. → DWELANPUR_Q24 6. → DWELANPUR_Q24 7. → DWELANPUR_Q24 8. → DWELANPUR_Q24 9. → DWELANPUR_Q24 10. → DWELANPUR_Q24 11. → DWELANPUR_Q24 12. → DWELANPUR_Q23</p>

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q23</b> Q22</p> <p>What is the other source of your home deposit?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q24 (SG)</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q24</b> Q23</p> <p>Sequence Guide</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If DWELTEN7</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELANPUR_Q25</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q25</b> Q24</p> <p>The next few questions are about the loan for this property.</p> <p>Since [date], have you refinanced the loan on this property?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELANPUR_Q26</li> <li>5. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> </ol>

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q26</b> Q25</p> <p>What were the reasons for refinancing?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Better interest rate</li> <li>2. Better loan conditions</li> <li>3. Extension</li> <li>4. Renovation (eg kitchen, bathroom)</li> <li>5. Consolidating debt</li> <li>6. Business related</li> <li>7. Other purchase</li> <li>8. Owners have not refinanced since 2005</li> <li>9. Other (please specify)</li> <li>10. Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>2. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>3. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>4. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>5. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>6. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>7. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>8. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>9. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> <li>10. → DWELANPUR_Q27</li> <li>11. → DWELANPUR_Q28</li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q27</b> Q26</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason for financing.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q28</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q28</b> Q27</p> <p>What is the remaining term of this loan contract?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (months/years) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (months/years).</i></p> <p>1..40</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q29</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q29</b> Q28</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (months/years)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Months</li> <li>2. Years</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only



## OTHER MEMBERS HH TENURE (OTHHTEN)

### Module 2.7

Incoming module: 2.2

Incoming population: Household type = 3,5,6,8,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,23,24,99

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <p>Need to exclude person(s) identified as [primary tenure persons] - from DWELTEN_Q11</p> <p>1. If all persons aged 15+ in the household were identified in DWELTEN_Q11</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b></p> <p><b>2. → OTHHTEN_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q02</b></p> <p>You have told me that [you (and other person with primary tenure) / name of person(s) with primary tenure] [description of tenure type]. I would now like to ask you about [your tenure/the tenure of other people in the household].</p> <p>Tenure describes the conditions under which you or other people in this household occupy this dwelling.</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name of person)] pay board to live here?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → OTHHTEN_Q06</b></p> <p><b>5. → OTHHTEN_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q03</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does (name of person)] pay rent to live here?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → OTHHTEN_Q06</b></p> <p><b>5. → OTHHTEN_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q04</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does (name of person)] live here rent free?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b></p> <p><b>5. → OTHHTEN_Q05</b></p>

<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q05</b></p> <p>What is/are [your / (name of person's)] current tenure?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry 100 characters</i></p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q06</b></p> <p>Who do / does [you / (name of person)] pay [rent / board] to?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Picklist of landlord type</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card G7 (press F9 to view prompt card details).</i></p> <p>1. Real estate agent 2. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person living in the same household</u></p> <p>13. Parent / Other relative 14. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Person not living in the same household</u></p> <p>3. Parent / Other relative 4. Other unrelated person 5. Owner / Manager of caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u></p> <p>6. Defence Housing Authority 7. Government 8. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u></p> <p>9. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group 10. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1. → OTHHTEN_Q08 2. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>13. → OTHHTEN_Q08 14. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>3. → OTHHTEN_Q08 4. → OTHHTEN_Q08 5. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>6. → OTHHTEN_Q08 7. → OTHHTEN_Q08 8. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>9. → OTHHTEN_Q08 10. → OTHHTEN_Q07</p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other person / agency rent paid to.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ <b>OTHHTEN_Q08</b></p>

<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q08</b></p> <p>What was [your / (name of person)] last [rent / board] payment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → OTHHTEN_Q09 2. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q09</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ OTHHTEN_Q10</p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks/ months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only

## LOAN / MORTGAGE FILTER (FILTER)

### Module 10.1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FILTER_Q01</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FILTER_Q02</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any property which you rent out?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>FILTER_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>FILTER_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FILTER_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FILTER_Q05</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about household loans and mortgages.</p> <p>Exclude any loans used for business or investment purposes [and any loans for the other property you rent out].</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any of these types of loans?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G31. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## HOUSING FINANCE AND PERSONAL LOANS (FIACE)

### Module 10.2

Incoming module: 10.1

Incoming population: LOAN1 (Households who have a loan / mortgage)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FIACE_Q01</b></p> <p>[If a loan was/any loans were] taken out jointly with someone outside this household, please only provide information on your share of the loan in the following questions.</p> <p>How many loans or mortgages do you currently have in total?</p> <p>1..10</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q02</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 1&gt;</p> <p>What was the main purpose of [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G32. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To buy or build this property</li> <li>2. To buy or build other property</li> <li>3. For alterations and additions to this property</li> <li>4. For alterations and additions to other property</li> <li>5. To buy motor vehicles</li> <li>6. For a holiday</li> <li>7. For another purpose</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FIACE_Q04</li> <li>2. → FIACE_Q04</li> <li>3. → FIACE_Q04</li> <li>4. → FIACE_Q04</li> <li>5. → FIACE_Q04</li> <li>6. → FIACE_Q04</li> <li>7. → FIACE_Q03</li> </ol>
<p><b>FIACE_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record purpose of loan.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q04</p>

<p><b>FIACE_Q04</b></p> <p>Including any variations, how much have you borrowed in total on this loan?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FIACE_Q05</li> <li>2. → FIACE_Q08</li> </ol>
<p><b>FIACE_Q05</b></p> <p>Was any of this loan used for another purpose?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FIACE_Q06</li> <li>5. → FIACE_Q08</li> </ol>
<p><b>FIACE_Q06</b></p> <p>What other purpose was this loan used for?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card G32. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To buy or build this property</li> <li>2. To buy or build other property</li> <li>3. For alterations and additions to this property</li> <li>4. For alterations and additions to other property</li> <li>5. To buy motor vehicles</li> <li>6. For a holiday</li> <li>7. For another purpose</li> </ol>	<p>→ FIACE_Q07</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q07</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 2&gt;</p> <p>How much of the loan was used [item]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP 2&gt;</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q08</p>



<p><b>FIACE_Q08</b></p> <p>Is [this loan / loan number [number]] secured?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FIACE_Q09 5. → FIACE_Q10 (SG)</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q09</b></p> <p>What is the security?</p> <p>1. This dwelling 2. Other</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q10 (SG)</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q10 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q02 = 1 or 3 (Main purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property), FIACE_Q06 = 1 or 3 (Other purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property) or FIACE_Q09 = 1 (security for loan is this dwelling) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → FIACE_Q13 2. → FIACE_Q16</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q11</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FIACE_Q12</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FIACE_Q13</b></p> <p>In what month and year did your repayments commence?</p> <p>1. Month / Year 2. Don't know 3. No repayments 4. Repayments not yet commenced</p>	<p>1. → FIACE_Q14 2. → FIACE_Q18 3. → FIACE_Q17 4. → FIACE_Q16</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q14</b></p> <p>Q14A</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month as MM.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 01..12 2. Ctrl K</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q15</p>

<p><b>FIACE_Q15</b> Q14B</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter year as YYYY.</i></p> <p>1. 9999</p>	<p>→ <b>FIACE_Q18</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>Will your repayments commence within the next month, that is before [date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → FIACE_Q18</b> <b>5. → FIACE_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>How much do you <u>currently</u> owe on that loan?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1.99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p>Does this loan offer a redraw facility?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → FIACE_Q19</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>Is regular income (such as wages) automatically deposited into this loan account?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>

## LOAN STATEMENT FILTER (STFIL)

### Module 10.2.1

Incoming module: 10.1; 10.2

Incoming population: LOAN1 (Households who have a loan / mortgage), exclude FIACE1 (Repayments on loan have not yet commenced and will not commence in the next month, or no repayments or SIH selections with no housing loans)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>STFIL_Q01</b></p> <p>In the last 12 months have you received a statement giving details of your loan repayments for [this loan /loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If respondent says 'yes', but does not have statement to refer to, enter response code 2.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Yes, but no statement at interview 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## LOAN STATEMENT (STAT)

### Module 10.2.1.1

Incoming module: 10.2; 10.2.1

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Households with loan statements), exclude FIACE2 (All in one loans)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>STAT_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q02</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q03</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q04</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q05</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q06</b> [For loan number [number] how / How] much was the closing balance [on that statement]? <i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. 1..9 999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R	→ STAT_Q10
<b>STAT_Q07</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q08</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q09</b> Question intentionally left blank.	

<p><b>STAT_Q10</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q11 2. → STAT_Q13</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q11</b></p> <p>What period does this interest cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q12</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q13</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q13</b></p> <p>How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q14 2. → STAT_Q21</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q14</b></p> <p>What period [did / will] it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q15</p>

<p><b>STAT_Q15</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q16 (SG)</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q16 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q15 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q21 2. → STAT_Q17</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q17</b></p> <p>Is this your usual repayment?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q21 5. → STAT_Q18</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q18</b></p> <p>How much is your usual repayment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q19 2. → STAT_Q21</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q19</b></p> <p>What period does your usual repayment cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q20</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q20</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q21</p>

<p><b>STAT_Q21</b> Q20A</p> <p>Are you paying more than the minimum repayment?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q22 5. → STAT_Q25</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q22</b> Q20B</p> <p>How much is the minimum repayment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → STAT_Q23 2. → STAT_Q25</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q23</b> Q20C</p> <p>What period does it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q24</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q24</b> Q20D</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q25</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q25</b> Q21</p> <p>What [was / will] the interest rate [be] on your [last / expected] repayment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p>00..100.00</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q26 (SG)</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q26 (SG)</b> Q21A</p> <p>1. If STAT_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → END of Module 2. → STAT_Q27</p>



<p><b>STAT_Q27</b> Q22</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → STAT_Q28</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q28</b> Q23</p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → STAT_Q29</b> <b>2. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q29</b> Q24</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ STAT_Q30</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q30</b> Q25</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## ALL IN ONE LOAN AND LOAN STATEMENT (AIOSTAT) Module 10.2.1.2

Incoming module: 10.2; 10.2.1

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Households with loan statements) and FIACE2 (All in one loans). Exclude FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q01</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q02</b></p> <p>For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i></p> <p>DDMMYYYY</p>	→ AIOSTAT_Q03
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q03</b></p> <p>What was the end date on that statement?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i></p> <p>DDMMYYYY</p>	→ AIOSTAT_Q04 (SG)
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q04 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If end date in AIOSTAT_Q03 minus start date in AIOSTAT_Q02, less than or equal to 2 weeks</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → END of Module</p> <p>2. → AIOSTAT_Q05</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q05</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) how much was your opening balance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary..</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	→ AIOSTAT_Q06

<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q06</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) how much was your closing balance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q07 (SG) 2. → AIOSTAT_Q09</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q07 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If AIOSTAT_Q05 or AIOSTAT_Q06 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. If [balance &lt; or = 0] 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q09 2. → AIOSTAT_Q09 3. → AIOSTAT_Q08</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q08</b></p> <p>Is [balance] typical of the amount your balance reduces over a statement period?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q14 5. → AIOSTAT_Q10</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q09</b></p> <p>Does your balance typically reduce over a statement period?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q10 5. → AIOSTAT_Q14</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q10</b></p> <p>How much [does / will] your balance typically reduce over a statement period?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q14</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q11</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q12</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q13</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q14</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q15 2. → AIOSTAT_Q17</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q15</b></p> <p>What period does this interest cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. 1..52</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q16</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q17</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q17</b></p> <p>What was the interest rate at the time of your statement?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p>1. 00..100.00</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q18</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q18</b></p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q19 5. → END of Module</p>

<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q19</b></p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [ or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → AIOSTAT_Q20</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q20</b></p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1..52</li> </ol>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q21</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q21</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

## NO STATEMENT (NOSTAT)

### Module 10.2.1.3

Incoming module: 10.2; 10.2.1; 10.2.1.1

Incoming population: STFIL2 (Households with no loan statement / no statement available) or Q04STATA (If end date minus start date of statement less than or equal to 2 weeks), exclude FIACE2 (All in one loans).

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q15 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → NOSTAT_Q03</b></p> <p><b>2. → NOSTAT_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 00..100.00</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ NOSTAT_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>For [this loan / loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary..</i></p> <p>1. 00..100.00</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ NOSTAT_Q04</b></p>

<p><b>NOSTAT_Q04</b></p> <p>How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q05</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q05</b></p> <p>How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → NOSTAT_Q06</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q06</b></p> <p>What period [did / will] it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q07</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q08 (SG)</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q08 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If FIACE_Q15 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month)</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → NOSTAT_Q14</li> <li>2. → NOSTAT_Q09</li> </ol>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q09</b></p> <p>Was your last repayment your usual repayment?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → NOSTAT_Q13</li> <li>5. → NOSTAT_Q10</li> </ol>



<p><b>NOSTAT_Q10</b></p> <p>How much is your usual repayment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → NOSTAT_Q11 2. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q11</b></p> <p>What period does it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q12</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q13</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q13</b> Q12A</p> <p>Are you paying more than the minimum repayment?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → NOSTAT_Q14 5. → NOSTAT_Q17</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q14</b> Q12B</p> <p>How much is the minimum repayment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q15</p>

<p><b>NOSTAT_Q15</b> Q12C</p> <p>What period does it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q16</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q16</b> Q12D</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q17</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q17</b> Q13</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → NOSTAT_Q18 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q18</b> Q14</p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → NOSTAT_Q19 2. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q19</b> Q15</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. 1..52</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q20</p>

<p><b>NOSTAT_Q20</b> Q16</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Week(s)</li><li>2. Month(s)</li></ol> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
--	-------------------------------

Sample Only

Sample Only

## ALL IN ONE LOAN AND NO STATEMENT (AIONOSTAT)

### Module 10.2.1.4

Incoming module: 10.2; 10.2.1; 10.2.1.2

Incoming population: FIACE2 (All in one loans) and STFIL2 (Households with no loan statement / no statement available), FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month) or Q04STAT (If end date minus start date of statement less than or equal to 2 weeks)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q15 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q03</p> <p>2. → AIONOSTAT_Q02</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 00..100.00</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q04</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>For loan number [number], what is the current interest rate?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 00..100.00</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q04</p>

<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q04</b></p> <p>How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q5 (SG)</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q05 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q15 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q12 2. → AIONOSTAT_Q06</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q06</b></p> <p>Was the loan taken out more than 6 months ago, that is before [interview date - 6 months]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q07 5. → AIONOSTAT_Q12</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q07</b></p> <p>Since the [interview date - 6 months], that is, in the last 6 months, has the amount owing on the loan decreased or increased?</p> <p>1. Decreased 2. Increased</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q08 2. → AIONOSTAT_Q09</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q08</b></p> <p>How much has the amount owing decreased?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q10 2. → AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q09</b></p> <p>How much has the amount owing increased?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>

<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q10</b></p> <p>Does the amount owing on the loan usually decrease by \$[amount] in a 6 month period?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q13 5. → AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q11</b></p> <p>How much does the amount owing usually decrease by in a 6 month period?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q13 2. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q12</b></p> <p>How much do you expect the amount owing on your loan to decrease by in the next month?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q13 2. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q13</b></p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q14 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q14</b></p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → AIONOSTAT_Q15 2. → END of Module</p>

<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q15</b></p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. 1..52</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q16</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only



## CONTENTS:

### INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (PERSONQNR) - Module 0</b>	91
<b>SCHOOL ATTENDANCE (ATSCHO) - Module 1.1</b>	93
<b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (EDATTA) - Module 1.2</b>	95
<b>CURRENT STUDY (CURSTUD) - Module 1.3</b>	97
<b>WHETHER HAS A JOB (HASJOB) - Module 2.1</b>	99
<b>JOB DETAILS (JOB) - Module 2.2</b>	101
<b>SECOND JOB DETAILS (SECJOB) - Module 2.3</b>	103
<b>HOURS USUALLY WORKED - ONE JOB (HOURSU) - Module 2.4</b>	105
<b>HOURS USUALLY WORKED - MORE THAN ONE JOB (HOURALL)</b>	
- <b>Module 2.4.1</b>	107
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK (LOOK) - Module 2.5</b>	109
<b>AVAILABILITY TO WORK (AVAIL) - Module 2.6</b>	111
<b>INCOME (INCOME) - Module 3</b>	115
<b>INCOME FROM MAIN JOB (WSE / INC) (WSEINC) - Module 3.1</b>	117
<b>SALARY SACRIFICE (SALSAC) - Module 3.1.4</b>	121
<b>NON-CASH BENEFITS (NONCASH) - Module 3.1.5</b>	125
<b>INCOME FROM SECOND JOB (WSE / INC) (SECIN) - Module 3.2</b>	127
<b>PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR INCOME (PREVINC) - Module 3.3</b>	129
<b>BUSINESS INCOME (BUSINC) - Module 3.4</b>	131
<b>BUSINESS INCOME - CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (CURBUSINC)</b>	
- <b>Module 3.5</b>	137
<b>BUSINESS INCOME - ACCOUNTANT AUTHORISATION (AUTH)</b>	
- <b>Module 3.6</b>	141
<b>SEVERANCE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAY (STRP)</b>	
- <b>Module 3.6.1</b>	143
<b>FAMILY TAX BENEFIT (FAMBEN) - Module 3.7</b>	147
<b>AGE PENSION (AGEPE) - Module 3.8</b>	151
<b>PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES (PENAL) - Module 3.9</b>	153
<b>PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES (PREVPEN)</b>	
- <b>Module 3.10</b>	163
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS (SCHOL) - Module 3.11</b>	171
<b>SUPERANNUATION (SUPER) - Module 3.12</b>	173
<b>SILENT PARTNER (SILENT) - Module 3.12.1</b>	175
<b>TRUST INCOME (TRUST) - Module 3.12.2</b>	177
<b>INCOME FROM INTEREST AND INVESTMENTS (INTER) - Module 3.13</b>	179
<b>INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES (RENTI) - Module 3.14</b>	185
<b>INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES - CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR</b>	
<b>(CURRENTI) - Module 3.14.1</b>	189
<b>OTHER REGULAR INCOME (REGIN) - Module 3.15</b>	193
<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION (COMPO) - Module 3.15.1</b>	195
<b>LUMP SUMS (LUMPSMS) - Module 3.15.2</b>	197

<b>PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR OTHER REGULAR INCOME (PREVREGIN)</b>	
- <b>Module 3.16</b> .....	199
<b>FINANCIAL SUPPORT - FAMILY MEMBERS (FINSUPP) - Module 3.16.1</b> .....	201
<b>OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME (SOUIN) - Module 3.17</b> .....	203
<b>PAYMENTS TO PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD (PAYOUTHH)</b> .....	
- <b>Module 3.19</b> .....	207
<b>FAMILY CHANGES (FAMCHG) - Module 3.21</b> .....	211
<b>LOW INCOME (LOWINC) - Module 3.22</b> .....	213
<b>CURRENT AND PREVIOUS DWELLING (CURTDWL) - Module 6</b> .....	215
<b>SAFETY (SAFETY) - Module 6.1</b> .....	227
<b>WANTING TO MOVE (MOVING) - Module 6.2</b> .....	229
<b>REFUSED RENTAL ACCOMMODATION (RENTACOM) - Module 6.3</b> .....	231
<b>CHILD CARE (CHCARE) - Module 7</b> .....	233
<b>CHILDCARE UNMET DEMAND / POTENTIAL LABOUR SUPPLY</b>	
<b>(UNMETCC) - Module 7.1</b> .....	245
<b>PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER (PRIVHCOV) - Module 8</b> .....	249
<b>ETHNICITY (ETHNIC) - Module 9</b> .....	251

Sample Only

**PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (PERSONQNRE)**  
**Module 0**

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PERSONQNRE_Q1</b></p> <p>Is [name] available to participate?</p> <p>1 - Yes 5 - No</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

Sample Only

## SCHOOL ATTENDANCE (ATSCHO)

### Module 1.1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: EDUC1 (Spenders aged 15 to 19 years and still attending school)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>ATSCHO_Q01</b></p> <p>Is the secondary school you are attending:</p> <p>a.) a government or state school?</p> <p>b.) a Catholic school?</p> <p>c.) some other non-government school?</p> <p>1. A government or state school</p> <p>2. A Catholic school</p> <p>3. Some other non-government school</p>	<p>→ <b>END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (EDATTA)

### Module 1.2

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>EDATTA_Q01</b></p> <p>What is the highest year of primary or secondary school that you have completed?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Year 12 or equivalent</li> <li>2. Year 11 or equivalent</li> <li>3. Year 10 or equivalent</li> <li>4. Year 9 or equivalent</li> <li>5. Year 8 or below</li> <li>6. Never attended school</li> </ol>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q02</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q02</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about any educational qualifications that you have <u>completed</u>.</p> <p>Have you <u>completed</u> a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → EDATTA_Q03 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q03</b></p> <p>What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter level.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Year 12 or equivalent' or 'Statement of Attainment', ask 'Have you completed any other educational qualifications?'.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Qualification level</li> <li>2. Year 12 certificate or equivalent</li> <li>3. Statement of Attainment</li> </ol>	<p>1. → EDATTA_Q04 2. → END of Module 3. → END of Module</p>

<p><b>EDATTA_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter qualification level.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q05</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q05</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> field of study for that qualification?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter main field of study.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q06</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q06</b></p> <p>Did you complete this qualification before 1998?</p> <p>1. Yes, before 1998</p> <p>5. No, 1998 or later</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only



## CURRENT STUDY (CURSTUD)

### Module 1.3

Incoming module: HF, 1.1, 1.2

Incoming population: EDUC2 (Spenders aged 20 years or more), ATSCO1 (Spenders aged 15 to 19 years and who are not attending school)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q01</b></p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> enrolled in any course of study at an educational institution?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURSTUD_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q02</b></p> <p>Is that course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CURSTUD_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you studying this course full-time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CURSTUD_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q04</b></p> <p>What type of educational institution or organisation are you <u>enrolled</u> at?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If 'University' ask for name of institution and ensure institution is not a TAFE.</i></p> <p>1. Secondary school 2. University / Other higher education 3. TAFE / Technical college 4. Business college 5. Adult or community education centre 6. Industry skills centre 7. Skillshare centre or other government training centre 8. Professional or industry association 9. Equipment / product manufacturer or supplier 10. Other private training organisation 11. Other organisation</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## WHETHER HAS A JOB (HASJOB)

### Module 2.1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>HASJOB_Q01</b></p> <p>I would like to ask about last week, that is, the week starting [Monday, the .....] and ending [Sunday, the ..... / yesterday].</p> <p>Last week, did you do any work at all in a job, business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work 7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q04</b> <b>5. → HASJOB_Q02</b> <b>6. → END of Module</b> <b>7. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q02</b></p> <p>Last week, did you do any work without pay in a family business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q04</b> <b>5. → HASJOB_Q03</b> <b>6. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q03</b></p> <p>Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q04</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b> <b>6. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q04</b></p> <p>Did you have more than 1 job or business last week?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q05 (SG)</b> <b>5. → HASJOB_Q08</b></p>

<p><b>HASJOB_Q05 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (has job, business or farm that was away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q09</b></p> <p><b>2. → HASJOB_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q06</b></p> <p>Was that because you changed jobs during the week?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q07</b></p> <p><b>5. → HASJOB_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q07</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the work you do now.</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q08</b></p> <p>Did you have a second job, business or farm that you were away from last week because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → HASJOB_Q09</b></p> <p><b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q09</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the most hours, that is, your <u>main job</u>.</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

## DETAILS (JOB D)

### Module 2.2

Incoming module: 2.1

Incoming population: HASJOB1 (Employed persons)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>JOB D_Q01</b></p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <p>1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1. → JOB D_Q02 2. → JOB D_Q04 3. → JOB D_Q03</p>
<p><b>JOB D_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment?</p> <p>1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1. → JOB D_Q06 2. → JOB D_Q03</p>
<p><b>JOB D_Q03</b></p> <p>What are your (working / payment) arrangements?</p> <p>1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor / Subcontractor 3. Own business / Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece / item produced 9. Wage / salary earner 10. Other</p>	<p>1. → END of Module 2. → JOB D_Q04 3. → JOB D_Q04 4. → JOB D_Q04 5. → JOB D_Q06 6. → JOB D_Q06 7. → JOB D_Q06 8. → JOB D_Q06 9. → JOB D_Q06 10. → JOB D_Q06</p>
<p><b>JOB D_Q04</b></p> <p>Do you have employees (in that business)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ JOB D_Q05</p>

<p><b>JOB_D_Q05</b></p> <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q06</p>
<p><b>JOB_D_Q06</b> Q06A</p> <p>What is your occupation in your main job?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter occupation title.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q07</p>
<p><b>JOB_D_Q07</b> Q06B</p> <p>What are your main tasks and duties?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter main tasks / duties.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q08</p>
<p><b>JOB_D_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>What kind of business or service is carried out by your [employer at the place where you work / business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q09</p>
<p><b>JOB_D_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>What is the name of your [employer / business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter name of employer or business.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

**SECOND JOB DETAILS (SECJOB)****Module 2.3**

Incoming module: 2.1

Incoming population: HASJOB3 (Employed persons with more than one job)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>SECJOB_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>second</u> highest number of hours, that is, your <u>second</u> job.</p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employer</li> <li>2. Own business</li> <li>3. Other / Uncertain</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → SECJOB_Q02</li> <li>2. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>3. → SECJOB_Q03</li> </ol>
<p><b>SECJOB_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wage / Salary</li> <li>2. Other / Uncertain</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → END of Module</li> <li>2. → SECJOB_Q03</li> </ol>
<p><b>SECJOB_Q03</b></p> <p>What are your (working / payment) arrangements?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unpaid voluntary work</li> <li>2. Contractor / Subcontractor</li> <li>3. Own business / Partnership</li> <li>4. Commission only</li> <li>5. Commission with retainer</li> <li>6. In a family business without pay</li> <li>7. Payment in kind</li> <li>8. Paid by the piece / item produced</li> <li>9. Wage / salary earner</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → END of Module</li> <li>2. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>3. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>4. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>5. → END of Module</li> <li>6. → END of Module</li> <li>7. → END of Module</li> <li>8. → END of Module</li> <li>9. → END of Module</li> <li>10. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>SECJOB_Q04</b></p> <p>Do you have employees in that business?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ SECJOB_Q05</p>

<p><b>SECJOB_Q05</b></p> <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
--	-------------------------------

Sample Only



## HOURS USUALLY WORKED - ONE JOB (HOURSU)

### Module 2.4

Incoming module: 2.2

Incoming population: JOBD7 (Employed with one job and any work arrangement excluding voluntary work)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>HOURSU_Q01</b></p> <p>Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your [job / business]?</p> <p>1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1. → HOURSU_Q02 2. → HOURSU_Q03 3. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>HOURSU_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>
<p><b>HOURSU_Q03</b></p> <p>Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each week</u> in your [job / business]?</p> <p>0..99</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only

## HOURS USUALLY WORKED - MORE THAN ONE JOB (HOURALL) Module 2.4.1

Incoming module: 2.2, 2.3

Incoming population: JOBD8 (Employed with more than one job, first job not voluntary),  
SECJOB7 (Employed with more than one job, second job not voluntary)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>HOURALL_Q01(SG)</b></p> <p>1. If JOBD_Q03 = 1 (unpaid voluntary worker in main job) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → HOURALL_Q06 2. → HOURALL_Q02</p>
<p><b>HOURALL_Q02</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about how many hours you usually work in your main job and your second job.</p> <p>Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your main [job / business]?</p> <p>1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours</p>	<p>1. → HOURALL_Q03 2. → HOURALL_Q04 3. → HOURALL_Q05(SG)</p>
<p><b>HOURALL_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p>→ HOURALL_Q05(SG)</p>
<p><b>HOURALL_Q04</b></p> <p>Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each week</u> in your main [job / business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>0..99</p>	<p>→ HOURALL_Q05(SG)</p>

<p><b>HOURLL_Q05(SG)</b></p> <p>1. If SECJOB6 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job) (SECJOB_Q03 = 1)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b></p> <p><b>2. → HOURLL_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>HOURLL_Q06</b></p> <p>Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your second [job / business]?</p> <p>1. Number of hours</p> <p>2. Varies</p> <p>3. Less than 1 hour / No hours</p>	<p><b>1. → HOURLL_Q07</b></p> <p><b>2. → HOURLL_Q08</b></p> <p><b>3. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HOURLL_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HOURLL_Q08</b></p> <p>Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your second [job / business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>0..99</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

## LOOKING FOR WORK (LOOK)

### Module 2.5

Incoming module: 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.4.1

Incoming population: HASJOB4 (Persons without a job), OR HOURSU1 (Persons who usually work less than 1 hour per week in one job), OR HOURALL1 (Persons who work less than one hour a week in all jobs), OR SECJOB4 (Unpaid voluntary work in second job and main job), OR JOBD5 (One job and unpaid voluntary worker in main job)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>LOOK_Q01</b></p> <p>At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for full-time work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → LOOK_Q03</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q02</b></p> <p>At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for part-time work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → LOOK_Q03</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q03</b></p> <p>At any time in the last 4 weeks have you written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q04</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) answered an advertisement for a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q05</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) looked in newspapers?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ LOOK_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>LOOK_Q06</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked factory notice boards, or used the touch screens at Centrelink offices?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q07</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q08</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked or registered with an employment agency?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q09</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) done anything else to find a job?</p> <p>1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends / relatives 3. Other 4. Only looked in newspapers 5. None of these</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q10</b></p> <p>Was that because you were waiting to start work you had already obtained?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

## AVAILABILITY TO WORK (AVAIL)

### Module 2.6

Incoming module: 2.5

Incoming population: LOOK1 (Persons who are actively looking for work)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<b>AVAIL_Q01 (SG)</b> 1. LOOK_Q10=1 2. Otherwise	1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q02
<b>AVAIL_Q02</b> Q01 If you had found a [part-time] job could you have started work last week? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → AVAIL_Q03 6. → AVAIL_Q07
<b>AVAIL_Q03</b> Q02 What were the reasons you could not have started work last week? 1. Waiting to start a job 2. Other	1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q05
<b>AVAIL_Q04</b> Q03 Will you be starting that work in the next 4 weeks? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AVAIL_Q06 5. → AVAIL_Q05
<b>AVAIL_Q05</b> Q04 Could you start in the next 4 weeks if work was available? 1. Yes 5. No	→ END of Module

<p><b>AVAIL_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Could you have started <u>last week</u> if that work was available?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>AVAIL_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>When did ([person name] / you) begin looking for work?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (dd/mm/yyyy)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If did not look for work, enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q08</p>
<p><b>AVAIL_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>When did ([person name]) last work for two weeks or more?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If less than 2 years ago enter the FULL DATE (dd/mm/yyyy)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If has never worked (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q09 (SG)</p>
<p><b>AVAIL_Q09 (SG)</b> Q07A</p> <p>1. If last worked less than 2 years ago (AVAIL_Q07 &lt; 2 years) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → AVAIL_Q10 2. → END of Module</p>



**AVAIL\_Q10**  
Q08

What kind of business or service was carried out by the employer or business at the place where you worked?

*Interviewer: Enter description.*

*Allow text entry of 100 characters.*

→ **END of Module**

Sample Only

Sample Only

## INCOME (INCOME)

### Module 3

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>INCOME_Q01</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>INCOME_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about income. Information on income provides an indication of living standards in different areas of Australia and for different population groups.</p> <p>This information can then be used to determine the type of services that are most needed and who needs them.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: This is the end of Module 3 - Income.</i></p> <p><i>Press [1] to complete this part.</i></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## INCOME FROM MAIN JOB (WSE / INC) (WSEINC)

### Module 3.1

Incoming module: 2.2

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>WSEINC_Q01</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>WSEINC_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about your pay from your [main job / job]. It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last payslip.</p> <p>What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R, nil</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q03 2. → WSEINC_Q05</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q03</b></p> <p>Is that your usual pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q06 5. → WSEINC_Q05</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>WSEINC_Q05</b></p> <p>How much do you usually receive each pay?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R, nil</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q06 2. → WSEINC_Q09</p>

<p><b>WSEINC_Q06</b></p> <p>What period does that pay cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q07</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q08</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q08</b> Q07A</p> <p>Does that amount include any paid overtime?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q09 5. → WSEINC_Q10</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q09</b> Q07B</p> <p>How much overtime was included?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q10</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q10</b> Q07C</p> <p>How much paid overtime do you expect to receive in total this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q12</p>

<p><b>WSEINC_Q11</b> Q08</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>WSEINC_Q12</b> Q09</p> <p>Including leave loading, do you receive any bonuses or one-off payments from your [employer / business] which are not included in every pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → WSEINC_Q14</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q13</b> Q10</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>WSEINC_Q14</b> Q11</p> <p>What was the total amount of these bonuses received in the last 12 months, before tax was taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only



## SALARY SACRIFICE (SALSAC)

### Module 3.1.4

Incoming module: 2.2

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q01</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SALSAC_Q02</b></p> <p>Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your [business / employer]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SALSAC_Q04</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SALSAC_Q04</b></p> <p>What salary sacrificed items do you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Superannuation 2. Motor vehicle 3. Computer 4. Child care 5. Telephone 6. Rent (housing) 7. Household/personal bills 8. Other (specify)</p>	<p><b>1. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>2. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>3. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>4. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>5. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>6. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>7. → SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b> <b>8. → SALSAC_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other salary sacrificed item.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b></p>

<p><b>SALSAC_Q06 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 2 (motor vehicle salary sacrificing arrangement)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → SALSAC_Q07</p> <p>2. → SALSAC_Q16</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q07</b></p> <p>How much <u>pre tax</u> income do you salary sacrifice for vehicles?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → SALSAC_Q08</p> <p>2. → SALSAC_Q11</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q08</b></p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q09</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q09</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q11</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SALSAC_Q11</b></p> <p>How much <u>post tax</u> income do you contribute for vehicles as part of your salary sacrifice arrangement? (This is also known as recipient or employee contributions.)</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..999999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q12</p>

<p><b>SALSAC_Q12 (SG)</b> Q11A</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q11 &gt; 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ SALSAC_Q13 2.→ SALSAC_Q15 (SG)</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q14</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q14</b> Q13</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q15 (SG)</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q15 (SG)</b> Q14</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 (superannuation, computer, childcare, telephone, rent (housing), household/personal bills or other salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ SALSAC_Q16 2.→ SALSAC_Q19</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much income do you salary sacrifice for [bentype]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1.→ SALSAC_Q17 2.→ SALSAC_Q19</p>

<p><b>SALSAC_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q18</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

## NON-CASH BENEFITS (NONCASH)

### Module 3.1.5

Incoming module: 2.2

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>NONCASH_Q01</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P1. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>[Apart from the items provided to you under your salary sacrifice arrangement, does / Does] your [employer / business] provide you with any (other) non-cash items, such as these?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ NONCASH_Q02</b> <b>5.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>NONCASH_Q02</b></p> <p>What type of non-cash items do you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Superannuation (any employer contributions over and above the minimum compulsory contributions) 2. Motor Vehicle 3. Computer 4. Child care 5. Telephone and/or contribution to private telephone calls 6. Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent 7. Car park 8. Shares 9. Low interest loans 10. Other (specify)</p>	<p><b>1.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>2.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>3.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>4.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>5.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>6.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>7.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>8.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>9.→ NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>10.→ NONCASH_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>NONCASH_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other type of non-cash item.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ NONCASH_Q04</b></p>

**NONCASH\_Q04****<START LOOP>**

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [ncbentype] provided by your [employer / business] as a non cash benefit in the last 12 months?

*Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.*

1. 1..9 999 999
2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R

**→ END of Module**

Sample Only

## INCOME FROM SECOND JOB (WSE / INC) (SECIN )

### Module 3.2

Incoming module: 2.3

Incoming population: SECJOB1 (Wage and salary earner) or SECJOB2 (Incorporated business).

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SECIN_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SECIN_Q02</b> I would now like to ask you about your pay from your second job. It will help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last payslip. What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out? <i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. 0..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ SECIN_Q03</p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q03 (SG)</b> Q02A 1. If SECIN_Q02 &gt; 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → SECIN_Q04 2. → SECIN_Q06</p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q04</b> Q03 Is that your usual pay? 1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SECIN_Q08 5. → SECIN_Q06</p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q05</b> Q04 Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>SECIN_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>How much do you usually receive each pay?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ SECIN_Q07 (SG)</p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q7 (SG)</b> Q05A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If SECIN_Q05 &gt; 0</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → SECIN_Q08</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>SECIN_Q08</b> Q06</p> <p>What period does that pay cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SECIN_Q09</p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q09</b> Q07</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>



## PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR INCOME (PREVINC)

### Module 3.3

Incoming module: 3.1

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PREVINC_Q01</b> Q01A</p> <p>In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you do any work in a job, business or farm?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P2. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → PREVINC_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PREVINC_Q02</b> Q01</p> <p>Did you work for an employer for wages or salary?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ PREVINC_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>PREVINC_Q03</b> Q02</p> <p>Did you work in your own business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ PREVINC_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>PREVINC_Q04 (SG)</b> Q02A</p> <p>1. If PREVINC_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → PREVINC_Q07</b> <b>2. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PREVINC_Q05</b> Q04</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>PREVINC_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>PREVINC_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax was deducted? The amount should be listed on the 'payment summary' provided by your employers. Please include all salary sacrificed amounts.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. 1..99 999 999</li><li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li></ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## BUSINESS INCOME (BUSINC)

### Module 3.4

Incoming module: 3.3

Incoming population: PREVINC1 (Last financial year - working in own business or farm / beneficiary of a trust excluding those used only for investment purposes)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>BUSINC_Q01</b></p> <p>How many businesses or farms did you operate last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])? Exclude businesses in which you were a silent partner.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of businesses.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q02</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about [that business / business number [number]].</p> <p>Was [that business/business number [number]] incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ BUSINC_Q03 5.→ BUSINC_Q09</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q03</b></p> <p>In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ BUSINC_Q05 5.→ BUSINC_Q07</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>BUSINC_Q05</b></p> <p>Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R.</li> </ol>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q07</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q06</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>BUSINC_Q07</b></p> <p>[Excluding dividends, in / In] the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from [that business / business number [number]] before any tax was deducted?</p> <p>Please exclude any wages or salary already reported.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q13</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q08</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>BUSINC_Q09</b></p> <p>It may help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last tax return.</p> <p>In the last financial year, what was your total share of profit or loss from [that business / business number [number]] before tax, but after deducting business expenses?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>1. → BUSINC_Q10 2. → BUSINC_Q12</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q10 (SG)</b> Q09A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If BUSINC_Q09 = 0</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1. → BUSINC_Q13 2. → BUSINC_Q11</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q11</b> Q10</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select profit or loss.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Profit</li> <li>2. Loss</li> </ol>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q13</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q12</b> Q11</p> <p>Did you make a profit or loss?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Profit</li> <li>2. Loss</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q13</p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>For how many weeks during the last financial year were you involved in [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of weeks.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1..52</li> </ol>	<p>→ BUSINC_Q14</p>

<p><b>BUSINC_Q14</b> Q13</p> <p>Are you currently operating this business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q15 (SG)</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q15 (SG)</b> Q14</p> <p>1. If BUSINC_Q02 = 1 (Incorporated business) 2. If BUSINC_Q02 = 5 (Non-incorporated business)</p>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q17</b> <b>2. → BUSINC_Q19</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>BUSINC_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from <u>dividends</u> do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2(b). (Press F9 to view details of prompt card.)</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..9 999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

<p><b>BUSINC_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>Including only your share, how much profit or loss do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] this financial year, before tax, but after deducting business expenses?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q20</b> <b>2. → BUSINC_Q22</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q20 (SG)</b> Q18A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If BUSINC_Q18 = 0</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → BUSINC_Q21</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q21</b> Q19</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select profit or loss.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Profit</li> <li>2. Loss</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q22</b> Q20</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or loss?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Profit</li> <li>2. Loss</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q23</b> Q21</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>BUSINC_Q24</b> Q22</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>BUSINC_Q25</b> Q23</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

**BUSINC\_Q26**

Q24

Question intentionally left blank.

Sample Only



**BUSINESS INCOME - CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR  
(CURBUSINC)  
Module 3.5**

Incoming module: HF, 3.4

Incoming population: All

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q01</b></p> <p>Since the beginning of this financial year, that is [This FY start date], have you commenced operating any [other] businesses?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P3. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ CURBUSINC_Q02 5.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q02</b></p> <p>How many businesses have you commenced operating? Exclude businesses in which you are a silent partner.</p> <p>1..6</p>	<p><b>→ CURBUSINC_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>I would now like to ask about [that business / business number [number]].</p> <p>Is [that business / business number [number]] incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ CURBUSINC_Q04 5.→ CURBUSINC_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q04</b></p> <p>During this financial year, do you expect to receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ CURBUSINC_Q06 5.→ END of Module</b></p>

<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q05</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q06</b></p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from dividends do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q07</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q08</b></p> <p>Including only your share, how much profit or loss do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] this financial year, before tax, but after deducting business expenses?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9 999 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ CURBUSINC_Q9(SG)</b> <b>2.→ CURBUSINC_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q09 (SG)</b> Q08A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If CURBUSINC_Q08 = 0</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ END of Module</b> <b>2.→ CURBUSINC_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q10</b> Q09</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select profit or loss.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Profit</li> <li>2. Loss</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

<b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b> Q10 Do you expect to make a profit or loss? 1. Profit 2. Loss 6. Don't know	<b>→ END of Module</b>
<b>CURBUSINC_Q12</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>CURBUSINC_Q13</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>CURBUSINC_Q14</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>CURBUSINC_Q15</b> Question intentionally left blank.	

Sample Only

Sample Only

## BUSINESS INCOME - ACCOUNTANT AUTHORISATION (AUTH)

### Module 3.6

Incoming module: 3.4

Incoming population: BUSINC1 (Respondents with Ctrl K responses in relation business - income from dividends / wages and salary / share of profit or loss)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>AUTH_Q01</b></p> <p>Will a copy of your tax assessment or return for last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) be available later this financial year?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → AUTH_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AUTH_Q02</b></p> <p>To ensure our data is as accurate as possible, we need to collect information from your tax assessment or return. As I explained earlier, all data collected is kept strictly confidential.</p> <p>Could someone from the Australian Bureau of Statistics ring you for the information later?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → AUTH_Q03</b> <b>5. → AUTH_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>AUTH_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record daytime telephone number(s), including STD code.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 30 characters</p>	<p><b>→ AUTH_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>AUTH_Q04</b></p> <p>When is the information likely to become available?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month / day.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

<p><b>AUTH_Q05</b></p> <p>Could someone from the Australian Bureau of Statistics contact your accountant if they are holding these records?</p> <p>As I explained earlier, all data collected is kept strictly confidential.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → AUTH_Q06</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AUTH_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Obtain completed Accountant Authorisation Letter, specify details.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ AUTH_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>AUTH_Q07</b></p> <p>When is your accountant likely to have the information?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter month / day.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

**SEVERANCE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAY  
(STRP)  
Module 3.6.1**

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All persons aged 15+

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>STRP_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about some payments you may have received if you have left a job.</p> <p>Have you left a job this financial year, that is, since [This FY Start date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ STRP_Q02</b> <b>5.→ STRP_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ STRP_Q03</b> <b>5.→ STRP_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q03</b></p> <p>How much did you receive this year (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1...99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ STRP_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q04</b></p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job this financial year?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ STRP_Q05</b> <b>5.→ STRP_Q06</b> <b>6.→ STRP_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>STRP_Q05</b></p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ STRP_Q06</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q06</b></p> <p>Did you leave a job last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q07 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q07</b></p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination payments last financial year?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q08 5. → STRP_Q10</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q08</b></p> <p>How much did you receive last financial year (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1...99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ STRP_Q09</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q09</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment for redundancy or termination as part of the amount you reported earlier for previous financial year wage and salary income?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ STRP_Q10</p>



<p><b>STRP_Q10</b></p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job last financial year?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → STRP_Q11</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q11</b></p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1...99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ STRP_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q12</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment for unused leave in the previous financial year income information that you provided earlier?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## FAMILY TAX BENEFIT (FAMBEN)

### Module 3.7

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: Households with children aged 0 to 24 years

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If household type = 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18</li> <li>2. If first interview in each couple relationship and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother</li> <li>3. If second interview in couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview of couple and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother</li> <li>4. If first interview in each couple relationship and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother</li> <li>5. If second interview in each couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother</li> <li>6. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → FAMBEN_Q03</b>  <b>2. → FAMBEN_Q02</b></p> <p><b>3. → FAMBEN_Q03</b></p> <p><b>4. → FAMBEN_Q02</b></p> <p><b>5. → FAMBEN_Q03</b></p> <p><b>6. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office or through the tax system.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions relating to Family Tax Benefit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → FAMBEN_Q03</b>  <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q03</b></p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office or through the tax system.]</p> <p>Do you [or your partner] currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments from the Family Assistance Office?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → FAMBEN_Q04</b>  <b>5. → FAMBEN_Q13</b></p>

<p><b>FAMBEN_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the most recent Family Tax Benefit payment you received, before Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q05 2. → FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q06</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q06</b></p> <p>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q07</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q07</b></p> <p>Did that payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q08 5. → FAMBEN_Q09</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q08</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q09</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q10 5. → FAMBEN_Q17</p>

<p><b>FAMBEN_Q10</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1.→ FAMBEN_Q11 2.→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q11</b></p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q12</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q13</b></p> <p>Do you [or your partner] currently receive Family Tax Benefits as a reduction in the amount of tax withheld from your pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ FAMBEN_Q14 5.→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q14</b></p> <p>How much is your tax reduced by?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1.→ FAMBEN_Q15 2.→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>

<p><b>FAMBEN_Q15</b></p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q16</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q17</b></p> <p>[In addition to the [payments / tax reduction] you have already told me about, do / Do] you [or your partner] expect to receive any Family Tax Benefits for this financial year (year ending [This FY date]), either as a lump sum end of year payment from the Family Assistance Office or through the tax system?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q18</p> <p>5. → FAMBEN_Q19 (SG)</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q18</b></p> <p>How much do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q19 (SG)</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q19 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If FAMBEN_Q03 = 1, FAMBEN_Q13 = 1 or FAMBEN_Q17 = 1</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q20</p> <p>2. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q20</b></p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefits payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <p>1. FTB Part A</p> <p>2. FTB Part B</p> <p>3. Both</p> <p>4. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

**AGE PENSION (AGEPE)****Module 3.8**

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: Households with females aged 63 years or more or males aged 65 years or more (all persons in these age groups in household to be asked these questions)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q01</b> Do you <u>currently</u> receive the Australian Age Pension? 1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q02 (SG)</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q02 (SG)</b> 1. If married / defacto 2. If not married / defacto	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q03</b> <b>2. → AGEPE_Q04</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q03</b> Does your partner also currently receive the Australian Age Pension? 1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q05</b> <b>5. → AGEPE_Q04</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q04</b> How much do you currently receive each fortnight, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out? <i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Interviewer: Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Interviewer: Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q06</b> <b>2. → END of Module</b>

<p><b>AGEPE_Q05</b></p> <p>How much is your share of the fortnightly Australian Age Pension, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ AGEPE_Q06</b> <b>2.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q06</b></p> <p>Is this payment reduced because you received an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ AGEPE_Q07</b> <b>5.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q07</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ AGEPE_Q08</b> <b>2.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q08</b></p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1..52</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ AGEPE_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q09</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>



## PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES (PENAL)

### Module 3.9

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PENAL_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any (other) pensions, allowances or benefits that you might receive. Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which one.</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P4. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Newstart Allowance</li> <li>2. Mature Age Allowance</li> <li>3. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB)</li> <li>4. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)</li> <li>5. Wife Pension</li> <li>6. Sickness Allowance</li> <li>7. Widow Allowance (Centrelink)</li> <li>8. Special Benefit</li> <li>9. Partner Allowance</li> <li>10. Carer Payment</li> <li>11. None of these</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>2.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>3.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>4.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>5.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>6.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>7.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>8.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>9.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>10.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>11.→ PENAL_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p>How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ PENAL_Q03</b></p> <p><b>2.→ PENAL_Q12</b></p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q04</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q05 (SG)</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q05 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If PENAL_Q01 = 6, 8, 9 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q12 2. → PENAL_Q06</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q06</b></p> <p>Did this payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q07 5. → PENAL_Q08</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q07</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q08</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q09 5. → PENAL_Q12</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q09</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → PENAL_Q10</li> <li>2. → PENAL_Q12</li> </ol>
<p><b>PENAL_Q10</b></p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1..52</li> </ol>	<p>→ PENAL_Q11</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q11</b></p> <p>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q12</b> Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances, benefits or any other forms of government assistance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P5. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. War Widow(er)'s Pension (including income support supplement) (DVA)</li> <li>2. Disability Pension (DVA)</li> <li>3. Parenting Payment</li> <li>4. Carer Allowance</li> <li>5. Youth Allowance</li> <li>6. Austudy / ABSTUDY</li> <li>7. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits</li> <li>8. Utilities Allowance</li> <li>9. Seniors Concession Allowance</li> <li>10. Any other government payment</li> <li>11. No / None</li> </ol>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>2. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>3. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>4. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>5. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>6. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>7. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>8. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>9. → PENAL_Q14</p> <p>10. → PENAL_Q13</p> <p>11. → PENAL_Q24</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q13</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record other government payment.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q14</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q14</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q15</p> <p>2. → PENAL_Q22</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q15</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q16</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q17 (SG)</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q17 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If PENAL_Q12 = 4, 7, 8, 9, 10 or 11 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q24 2. → PENAL_Q18</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q18</b></p> <p>Did that payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q19 5. → PENAL_Q20</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q19</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q24</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q20</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q21 5. → PENAL_Q24</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q21</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q22 2. → PENAL_Q24</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q22</b></p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q23</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q24</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q24 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PENAL_Q01=11 and PENAL_Q12=11 and FAMBEN_Q03=5 and AGEPE_Q01=5</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q31 2. → PENAL_Q25</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q25 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = renter</li> <li>2. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = participant in a rent buy scheme</li> <li>3. IF OTTHHTEN_Q2 = 1</li> <li>4. IF OTTHHTEN_Q3= 1</li> <li>5. If HOUSEHOLD TYPE = 1,2,4,7,22 and are renter or participant in a rent buy scheme</li> <li>6. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q26 2. → PENAL_Q26 3. → PENAL_Q26 4. → PENAL_Q26 5. → PENAL_Q26 6. → PENAL_Q31</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q26</b></p> <p>Do you currently receive Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q27 5. → PENAL_Q31 6. → PENAL_Q31</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q27</b></p> <p>How much was the last Commonwealth Rent Assistance payment you received <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 1...999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q28 2. → PENAL_Q30</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q28</b></p> <p>What period did it cover ?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q29</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q29</b></p> <p>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q30</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q30</b></p> <p>Did you include this amount with any other government pension, allowance or benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q31</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q31</b></p> <p>Have you received Maternity Payment (sometimes known as Baby bonus) in the last 2 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q32 5. → PENAL_Q38 6. → PENAL_Q38</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q32</b></p> <p>How many times have you received Maternity Payment in the last 2 years?</p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q33</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q33</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>When did you receive [it/ payment number [1...5]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the month</i></p> <p>1..12</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q34</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q34</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter year as YYYY</i></p> <p>1. 9999 2. Don't know</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q35 (SG)</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q35 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If PENAL_Q34 &lt; or = 2 years from current year of interview 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q36 2. → PENAL_Q38</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q36</b></p> <p>How much was [the payment you received/ received for payment number [1..5]]</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q37</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q37</b></p> <p>Did you include this amount with any other government pension or allowance already reported?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q38</p>



<p><b>PENAL_Q38</b></p> <p>The Child Care Tax Rebate is a payment which covers 30% of your out-of-pocket child care expenses for approved care, and can be up to \$4200 per child per year.</p> <p>Have you received the Child Care Tax Rebate as a direct payment this financial year, that is since [This FY Start Date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q39 5. → PENAL_Q40 6. → PENAL_Q40</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q39</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q40</b></p> <p>Do you <u>expect</u> to receive the Child Care Tax Rebate as a direct payment this financial year (year ending [This FY Date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → PENAL_Q41 5. → END of Module 6. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q41</b></p> <p>How much do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR PENSIONS AND  
ALLOWANCES (PREVPEN)  
Module 3.10**

Incoming module: 3.9

Incoming population: All

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q01</b></p> <p>Sequence Guide</p> <p>1. If FAMBEN_Q03 answered (answered question about whether currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments from Centrelink)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → PREVPEN_Q02</b></p> <p><b>2. → PREVPEN_Q14</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q02</b></p> <p>Q02A</p> <p>Did you [or your partner] receive Family Tax Benefit last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → PREVPEN_Q04</b></p> <p><b>5. → PREVPEN_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q03</b></p> <p>Q02B</p> <p>Do you [or your partner] expect to receive Family Tax Benefit for last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>→ PREVPEN_Q04</b></p> <p><b>→ PREVPEN_Q14</b></p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q04</b></p> <p>Q3</p> <p>Did or will you receive any of your Family Tax Benefits for last financial year -</p> <p>a.) As fortnightly payments from the Family Assistance Office?</p> <p>b.) As a lump sum end of year payment from the Family Assistance Office?</p> <p>c.) Through the tax system?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Fortnightly payments from Family Assistance Office</p> <p>2. Lump sum end of year payment from Family Assistance Office</p> <p>3. Through the tax system</p>	<p><b>1.→ PREVPEN_Q05</b></p> <p><b>2.→ PREVPEN_Q05</b></p> <p><b>3.→ PREVPEN_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q05</b></p> <p>Q04 (SG)</p> <p>1. If code 1 in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments from Centrelink)</p> <p>2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment from Centrelink)</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ PREVPEN_Q06</b></p> <p><b>2.→ PREVPEN_Q10</b></p> <p><b>3.→ PREVPEN_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q06</b></p> <p>Q05</p> <p>During the last financial year, how much did you [or your partner] receive in total from Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary..</i></p> <p>1. 1.99 999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ PREVPEN_Q07</b></p> <p><b>→ PREVPEN_Q09 (SG)</b></p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q07</b></p> <p>Q06</p> <p>For how many weeks during the last financial year did you receive Family Tax Benefit payments?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of (weeks / months) payments received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q08</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q08</b></p> <p>Q07</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q09 (SG)</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q09</b></p> <p>Q08 (SG)</p> <p>1. If code 1 only in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments from Centrelink) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment from Centrelink) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PREVPEN_Q13 2. → PREVPEN_Q10 3. → PREVPEN_Q12</p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q10</b></p> <p>Q09</p> <p>[In addition to the fortnightly payments, how / How] much did you [or your partner] receive, or do you expect to receive, in Family Tax Benefit as a lump sum end of year payment from Centrelink for the last financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q11</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q11</b></p> <p>Q10 (SG)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If code 3 in PREVPEN_Q03 (through the tax system)</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → PREVPEN_Q12</li> <li>2. → PREVPEN_Q13</li> </ol>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q12</b></p> <p>Q11</p> <p>How much did you [or your partner] receive, or do you expect to receive, in Family Tax Benefits through the tax system for the last financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q13</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q13</b></p> <p>Q11A</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefits payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. FTB Part A</li> <li>2. FTB Part B</li> <li>3. Both</li> <li>4. Don't Know</li> </ol>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q14</p>

**PREVPEN\_Q14**

Q12

During the last financial year, did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?

*Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.*

*Show Prompt Card P4. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

*More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.*

1. Newstart Allowance
2. Mature Age Allowance
3. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB)
4. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)
5. Wife Pension
6. Sickness Allowance
7. Widow Allowance (Centrelink)
8. Special Benefit
9. Partner Allowance
10. Carer Payment
11. None of these

1. → PREVPEN\_Q15
2. → PREVPEN\_Q15
3. → PREVPEN\_Q15
4. → PREVPEN\_Q15
5. → PREVPEN\_Q15
6. → PREVPEN\_Q15
7. → PREVPEN\_Q15
8. → PREVPEN\_Q15
9. → PREVPEN\_Q15
10. → PREVPEN\_Q15
11. → PREVPEN\_Q18

**PREVPEN\_Q15**

Q13

<START LOOP>

Including only your share of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits last financial year, how much did you receive in total from [pension]?

Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should also be listed on your 'payment summary'.

*Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.*

1. 1..99 999
2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R

→ PREVPEN\_Q16

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q16</b></p> <p>Q14</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the last financial year did you receive [pension]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2. (Press F9 to view prompt card details)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q17</b></p> <p>Q15</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Week(s)</li><li>2. Month(s)</li></ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q18</p>



<p><b>PREVPEN_Q18</b></p> <p>Q16</p> <p>During the last financial year, did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P6. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11. Australian Age Pension</li> <li>12. War Widow(er)'s Pension (including income support supplement) (DVA)</li> <li>13. Disability Pension (DVA)</li> <li>14. Parenting Payment</li> <li>15. Carer Allowance</li> <li>16. Youth Allowance</li> <li>17. Austudy / ABSTUDY</li> <li>18. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits</li> <li>19. Utilities Allowance</li> <li>20. Seniors Concession Allowance</li> <li>21. Any other government payment</li> <li>22. None of these</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>12. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>13. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>14. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>15. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>16. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>17. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>18. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>19. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>20. → PREVPEN_Q20</li> <li>21. → PREVPEN_Q19</li> <li>22. → END of Module</li> </ul>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q19</b></p> <p>Q17</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record other pension / allowance.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q20</p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q20</b></p> <p>Q18</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits, last financial year how much did you receive in total from [pension]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q21</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q21</b></p> <p>Q19</p> <p>For how many weeks during the last financial year did you receive [pension]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q22</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q22</b></p> <p>Q20</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

## SCHOLARSHIPS (SCHOL)

### Module 3.11

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SCHOL_Q01</b></p> <p>[Excluding any government allowances already reported], do you currently receive any money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ SCHOL_Q02</b> <b>5.→ SCHOL_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q02</b></p> <p>Is that scholarship or assistance received from a government or private organisation?</p> <p>1. Government 2. Private organisation</p>	<p><b>→ SCHOL_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q03</b></p> <p>How much was the most recent payment you received?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1.→ SCHOL_Q04</b> <b>2.→ SCHOL_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q04</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ SCHOL_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p><b>→ SCHOL_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>SCHOL_Q06</b></p> <p><u>During the last financial year</u> (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SCHOL_Q07</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q07</b></p> <p>Last financial year, how much money did you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## SUPERANNUATION (SUPER)

### Module 3.12

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SUPER_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you currently receive payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions (such as allocated pensions)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SUPER_Q02</b> <b>5. → SUPER_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q02</b></p> <p>How many superannuation, annuity or private pension accounts do you receive payments from?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1..10</p>	<p><b>→ SUPER_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SUPER_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the last payment you received from [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → SUPER_Q05</b> <b>2. → SUPER_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ SUPER_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>SUPER_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q08</p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q07</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SUPER_Q08</b></p> <p>During the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SUPER_Q09 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q09</b></p> <p>Excluding any lump sum payments, how much did you receive from all your superannuation, annuities or private pensions last financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1...99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SUPER_Q11</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SUPER_Q12</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SUPER_Q13</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	

## SILENT PARTNER (SILENT)

### Module 3.12.1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: ALL

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SILENT_Q01</b></p> <p>In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), were you a silent partner in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SILENT_Q02</b> <b>5. → SILENT_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you make a profit or loss as a silent partner?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1. → SILENT_Q03</b> <b>2. → SILENT_Q04</b> <b>3. → SILENT_Q05</b> <b>4. → SILENT_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q03</b></p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..9,999,999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ SILENT_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q04</b></p> <p>How much did you lose?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..9,999,999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ SILENT_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q05</b></p> <p>Are you currently a silent partner in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SILENT_Q06</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>

<p><b>SILENT_Q06</b></p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss as a silent partner this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Profit</li> <li>2. Loss</li> <li>3. Neither</li> <li>4. Don't Know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → SILENT_Q07</li> <li>2. → SILENT_Q08</li> <li>3. → END of Module</li> <li>4. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>SILENT_Q07</b></p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9,999,999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q08</b></p> <p>How much do you expect to lose?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..9,999,999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>



## TRUST INCOME (TRUST)

### Module 3.12.2

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: ALL

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>TRUST_Q01</b></p> <p>In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → TRUST_Q02</b> <b>5. → TRUST_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>TRUST_Q02</b></p> <p>How much income did you receive from trusts in the last financial year?</p> <p>[Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ TRUST_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>TRUST_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you currently a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → TRUST_Q04</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>

**TRUST\_Q04**

How much income do you expect to receive from trusts this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?

Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].

*Interviewer: Enter dollar amount*

*Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.*

1. 1..9 999 999
2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R

**→ END of Module**

Sample Only

## INCOME FROM INTEREST AND INVESTMENTS (INTER)

### Module 3.13

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>INTER_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you currently have any assets from which you are receiving royalties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q02</b> <b>5. → INTER_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q02</b></p> <p>What is the current value of those assets?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ INTER_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q03</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any income from royalties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q04</b> <b>5. → INTER_Q05 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q04</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ INTER_Q05 (SG)</b></p>

<p><b>INTER_Q05 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If INTER_Q01 = 1 (currently has assets from which is receiving royalties)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → INTER_Q06</p> <p>2. → INTER_Q07</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q06</b></p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from royalties this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999</p> <p>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q07</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q07</b></p> <p>Do you currently have any of these? [Please exclude income already reported as [business income and/or trust income]]</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P7. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.)</p> <p>2. Debentures and / or bonds</p> <p>3. Shares</p> <p>4. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, money market trusts etc.)</p> <p>5. Loans to persons not in this household</p> <p>6. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation)</p> <p>7. No / None of those</p>	<p>1. → INTER_Q09 (SG)</p> <p>2. → INTER_Q09 (SG)</p> <p>3. → INTER_Q09 (SG)</p> <p>4. → INTER_Q09 (SG)</p> <p>5. → INTER_Q09 (SG)</p> <p>6. → INTER_Q08</p> <p>7. → INTER_Q09 (SG)</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q09 (SG)</p>

<p><b>INTER_Q09 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If code 3 (shares) reported in INTER_Q07  2. If codes 1, 2, 4, 5 or 6 reported in INTER_Q07  3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → INTER_Q11  2. → INTER_Q16  3. → INTER_Q17</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>INTER_Q11</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your shares?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If current value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999  2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → INTER_Q15 (SG)  2. → INTER_Q12</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q12</b></p> <p>How many companies do you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of companies.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q13</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q13</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>What is the name of [the company / company number [number]] that you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter name of company.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q14</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q14</b></p> <p>How many shares do you have in [the company / company number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of shares.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q15 (SG)</p>

<p><b>INTER_Q15 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If code 3 (shares) only reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q17</b> <b>2. → INTER_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q16</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your [investment type reported in Q7]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If current value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ INTER_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q17</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any interest or dividend income from any of these?</p> <p>[Please exclude income already reported as business income and/or trust income]</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P7. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.) 2. Debentures and / or bonds 3. Shares 4. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, money market trusts etc.) 5. Loans to persons not in this household 6. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation) 7. No / None of these</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q19</b> <b>2. → INTER_Q19</b> <b>3. → INTER_Q19</b> <b>4. → INTER_Q19</b> <b>5. → INTER_Q19</b> <b>6. → INTER_Q18</b> <b>7. → INTER_Q20</b></p>

<p><b>INTER_Q18</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q19</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q19</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u>, how much [income] did you receive from [investment type reported in Q17] last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>[Include imputation credits and exclude any income from capital gains.] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions]</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q20 (SG)</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q20 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If codes 1-6 in INTER_Q07</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → INTER_Q21</li> <li>2. → INTER_Q22 (SG)</li> </ol>
<p><b>INTER_Q21</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u>, how much [income] do you expect to receive from [investment type reported in Q7] this financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Include imputation credits and exclude any income from capital gains.] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions]</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0..99 999 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q22 (SG)</p>

<p><b>INTER_Q22 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q17 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q23</b> <b>2. → INTER_Q25 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q23</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q24</b> <b>5. → INTER_Q25 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q24</b></p> <p>How much interest did you pay?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ INTER_Q25 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q25 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q26</b> <b>2. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q26</b></p> <p>This financial year (year ending [This FY date]), do you expect to pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → INTER_Q27</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q27</b></p> <p>How much interest do you expect to pay?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>



## INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES (RENTI)

### Module 3.14

Incoming module: 3.13

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>RENTI_Q01</b></p> <p>During the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you make a profit or loss from rental investment properties you owned or were buying?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Exclude rent or board received from another member of the household.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → RENTI_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q02</b></p> <p>Were you making your profit or loss from renting residential or non-residential properties?</p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both</p>	<p><b>1. → RENTI_Q04</b> <b>2. → RENTI_Q09</b> <b>3. → RENTI_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>RENTI_Q04</b></p> <p>What was your total income from renting residential properties in the last financial year, after expenses were deducted?</p> <p>Please exclude rent already included in business income.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → RENTI_Q05</b> <b>2. → RENTI_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>RENTI_Q05 (SG)</b> Q04A</p> <p>1. If RENTI_Q04 = 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → RENTI_Q07</b> <b>2. → RENTI_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>[Was that / Did you make] a profit or loss? <i>Interviewer: Select profit or loss.</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Don't Know</p>	<p><b>→ RENTI_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q07</b> Q06 (SG)</p> <p>1. If RENTI_Q02 = 1 (making profit or loss from renting residential properties) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → RENTI_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>RENTI_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>What was your total income from renting non-residential properties in the last financial year, after expenses were deducted? Please exclude rent already included in business income. <i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → RENTI_Q10 (SG)</b> <b>2. → RENTI_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q10</b> Q08A (SG)</p> <p>1. If RENTI_Q08 = 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → RENTI_Q11</b></p>

**RENTI\_Q11**

Q09

[Was that / Did you make] a profit or loss?

*Interviewer: Select profit or loss.*

1. Profit
2. Loss
3. Don't Know

**→ END of Module**

Sample Only

Sample Only

**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES - CURRENT  
FINANCIAL YEAR (CURRENTI)  
Module 3.14.1**

Incoming module: 3.14

Incoming population: All

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q01</b></p> <p>This financial year (year ending [This FY date]), do you expect to make a profit or loss from rental investment properties you own or are in the process of buying?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Exclude rent or board received from another member of the household.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURRENTI_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q02</b></p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or loss from renting residential or non-residential properties?</p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both</p>	<p><b>1. → CURRENTI_Q04</b> <b>2. → CURRENTI_Q09</b> <b>3. → CURRENTI_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q04</b></p> <p>What do you estimate your total income from renting residential properties this financial year will be, after expenses are deducted?</p> <p>Please exclude rent already included in business income.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → CURRENTI_Q05</b> <b>2. → CURRENTI_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>CURRENTI_Q05</b> Q04A (SG)</p> <p>1. If CURRENTI_Q04 = 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → CURRENTI_Q07(SG)</b> <b>2. → CURRENTI_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>[Is that / Do you expect to make] a profit or loss? <i>Interviewer: Select profit or loss.</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Don't Know</p>	<p><b>→ CURRENTI_Q07 (SG)</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q07</b> Q06 (SG)</p> <p>1. If CURRENTI_Q02 = 1 (expecting to make profit or loss from renting residential properties) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → CURRENTI_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>What do you estimate your total income from renting non-residential properties this financial year will be, after expenses are deducted?  Please exclude rent already included in business income. <i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 0..99 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1. → CURRENTI_Q10(SG)</b> <b>2. → CURRENTI_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q10</b> Q08A (SG)</p> <p>1. If CURRENTI_Q08 = 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>2. → CURRENTI_Q11</b></p>

**CURRENTI\_Q11**  
Q09

[Is that / Do you expect to make] a profit or loss?

*Interviewer: Select profit or loss.*

1. Profit
2. Loss
3. Don't Know

**→ END of Module**

Sample Only

Sample Only



**OTHER REGULAR INCOME (REGIN)****Module 3.15**

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>REGIN_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive payments from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, prompt for which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P8 . (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Child support/maintenance</li> <li>2. Workers' compensation (excluding any lump sum amounts)</li> <li>3. Accident/sickness insurance</li> <li>5. No/none of these</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → REGIN_Q02</li> <li>2. → REGIN_Q02</li> <li>3. → REGIN_Q02</li> <li>5. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>REGIN_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much was the last payment you received from [source]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1...99 999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → REGIN_Q03</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>REGIN_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ REGIN_Q04</p>

<p><b>REGIN_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Week(s)</li><li>2. Month(s)</li></ol> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
---	-------------------------------

Sample Only

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION (COMPO)

### Module 3.15.1

Incoming module: 3.15

Incoming population: [REGINC1 (Currently receiving regular Workers' compensation payments)] and [JOBBD1 or JOBBD2 (Wage and salary earner or Incorporated business)]

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>COMPO_Q01</b></p> <p>Is any of your workers' compensation payment usually included in your pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → COMPO_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>COMPO_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment when you gave the amount of your usual pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → COMPO_Q03</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>COMPO_Q03</b></p> <p>How much was included in your pay?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## LUMP SUMS (LUMPSMS)

### Module 3.15.2

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q01</b></p> <p>This financial year (year starting [This FY start date]), have you received any lump sum payments from workers' compensation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ LUMPSMS_Q02</b> <b>5.→ LUMPSMS_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q02</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9,999,999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ LUMPSMS_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q03</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any lump sum payments from workers' compensation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ LUMPSMS_Q04</b> <b>5.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q04</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9,999,999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR OTHER REGULAR INCOME  
(PREVREGIN)  
Module 3.16**

Incoming module: 3.15

Incoming population: All

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q01</b></p> <p>During the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive payments from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P8. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Child support/maintenance</li> <li>2. Workers' compensation (excluding any lumps sum payments)</li> <li>3. Accident/ sickness insurance</li> <li>5. No/none of these</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → PREVREGIN_Q03</b>  <b>2. → PREVREGIN_Q02</b>  <b>3. → PREVREGIN_Q03</b>  <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Check that respondent has not reported this workers' compensation payment as part of their salary. If previously reported please exclude that amount from this workers' compensation amount.</i></p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p><b>→ PREVREGIN_Q03</b></p>

<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q03</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</b></p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] last financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. 1..999 997</li><li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li></ol> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
---	-------------------------------

Sample Only



## FINANCIAL SUPPORT - FAMILY MEMBERS (FINSUPP)

### Module 3.16.1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q01</b></p> <p>In the last 3 months, have you received financial support from family <u>members not living in this household</u>?</p> <p>Include payments in cash and any goods or services purchased by others for you.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → FINSUPP_Q02</b> <b>5. → FINSUPP_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ FINSUPP_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q03</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you receive financial support from family members <u>not living in this household</u>?</p> <p>Include payments in cash and any goods or services purchased by others for you.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → FINSUPP_Q04</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>

**FINSUPP\_Q04**

What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received last financial year?

*Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.*

1. 1..9 999 999
2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R

**→ END of Module**

Sample Only

## OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME (SOUIN)

### Module 3.17

Incoming module:

Incoming population: All

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SOUIN_Q01</b></p> <p>Apart from those already mentioned, do you currently receive income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ SOUIN_Q02</b> <b>5.→ SOUIN_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q02</b></p> <p>From how many sources do you receive other income?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of sources.</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p><b>→ SOUIN_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please specify other income source.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ SOUIN_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the last payment you received for [source in Q3]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..99 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1.→ SOUIN_Q05</b> <b>2.→ SOUIN_Q07</b></p>

<p><b>SOUIN_Q05</b></p> <p>What period does this cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q06</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q07</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q07</b></p> <p>In the last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SOUIN_Q08 5. → END of Module</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q08</b></p> <p>From how many sources did you receive other income?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of sources.</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q09</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q09</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please specify other income source.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q10</p>

**SOUIN\_Q10**

How much did you receive from [source] last financial year?

*Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.*

1. 1..99 999 999
2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R

**<END LOOP>**

**→ END of Module**

Sample Only

Sample Only

**PAYMENTS TO PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
(PAYOUTHH)  
Module 3.19**

Incoming module: 3.17

Incoming population: All

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you currently make any child support / maintenance payments to <u>persons not in this household</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q02</b> <b>5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q02</b></p> <p>What was your last payment for child support / maintenance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1.. 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q03</b> <b>2.→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ PAYOUTHH_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p><b>→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p>

<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you make any child support / maintenance payments to persons <u>not in this household</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q06 5. → PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q06</b></p> <p>How much did you pay in child support/maintenance last financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q07</b></p> <p>In the last 3 months, have you provided financial support to family members <u>not living in this household</u>?</p> <p>Include payments in cash and any goods or services purchased by you for them.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q08 5. → PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9 999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>



<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q09</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you provide financial support to family members <u>not living in this household</u>?</p> <p>Include payments in cash and any goods or services purchased by you for them.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q10</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q10</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the last financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..999 999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

Sample Only

## FAMILY CHANGES (FAMCHG)

### Module 3.21

Incoming module: HF, 3.19

Incoming population: Persons aged 18 years or more

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FAMCHG_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about changes in your family situation.</p> <p>Since [Last FY start date], have any of these changes in your family situation happened to you?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P13. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner</li> <li>2. Separated from a spouse / partner</li> <li>3. Widowed</li> <li>5. No / None</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → FAMCHG_Q02 (SG)</b>  <b>2. → FAMCHG_Q02 (SG)</b>  <b>3. → FAMCHG_Q02 (SG)</b>  <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FAMCHG_Q02 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If more than one response in FAMCHG_Q01</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → FAMCHG_Q03</b>  <b>2. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FAMCHG_Q03</b></p> <p>Which of these changes is the most recent?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner</li> <li>2. Separated from a spouse / partner</li> <li>3. Widowed</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b>  <b>→ END of Module</b>  <b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## LOW INCOME (LOWINC) Module 3.22

Incoming module:

Incoming population: Persons aged 18 years or more on <\$175 per week income

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>LOWINC_Q01</b></p> <p>The Australian Bureau of Statistics is planning a research project into income. We would be interested in collecting further information regarding this household. Would you be willing to participate in the research project?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, record contact details</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ LOWINC_Q02</b> <b>5.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>LOWINC_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Enter phone number of [ARA name]</i></p> <p><i>If the respondent prefers the ABS to contact their spouse living in the same household, type 'other' (in lower case)</i></p> <p>1. Allow numeric entry of 20 characters 2. Other</p>	<p><b>1.→ END of Module</b> <b>2.→ LOWINC_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>LOWINC_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter spouse's name</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ LOWINC_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>LOWINC_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter spouse's phone number</i></p> <p><i>Allow numeric entry of 20 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## CURRENT AND PREVIOUS DWELLING (CURTDWL)

### Module 6

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: Persons aged 15 years or more

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about your housing situation.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Press [1] to continue.</i></p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q02(SG)</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q02</b></p> <p>Sequence guide</p> <p>1. If aged 15 to 24 and household type = 3, 5, 6, 8 and respondent is not the parent [CURTDWL1]</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q03 2.→ CURTDWL_Q04</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q03</b></p> <p>Have you moved out of home in the last 5 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q04 5.→ CURTDWL_Q29</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q04</b></p> <p>How long have you lived in this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Less than 1 year 2. One year or more</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q07 2.→ CURTDWL_Q05</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of full years.</i></p> <p>1..98</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q06 (SG)</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q06</b></p> <p>Sequence guide</p> <p>1. CURTDWL_Q05 less than 5 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q07 2.→ CURTDWL_Q29</p>

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q07</b></p> <p>How many times have you moved in the last 5 years?</p> <p>1. Number 2. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q08 2. → CURTDWL_Q09</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of times.</i></p> <p>1..98</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q09</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q09</b></p> <p>I would like to ask you about the dwelling you lived in immediately before this one. How long did you live in that dwelling?</p> <p>1. Less than 1 year 2 One year or more</p>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q11 2. → CURTDWL_Q10</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of full years.</i></p> <p>1..98</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q11</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q11</b></p> <p>Was that dwelling in the same (suburb/locality/town) as your current dwelling?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Choose suburb or locality or town as appropriate.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q14 5. → CURTDWL_Q12</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q12</b></p> <p>Where was that dwelling located?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select appropriate category based on response.</i></p> <p>1. Capital city in State/Territory currently located 2. Other than capital city of State/Territory currently located 3. Capital city in other State/Territory 4. Other than capital city in another State/Territory 5. Overseas</p>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q14 2. → CURTDWL_Q14 3. → CURTDWL_Q13 4. → CURTDWL_Q13 5. → CURTDWL_Q14</p>



<p><b>CURTDWL_Q13</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Select other State/Territory.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. NSW</li> <li>2. VIC</li> <li>3. QLD</li> <li>4. SA</li> <li>5. WA</li> <li>6. TAS</li> <li>7. NT</li> <li>8. ACT</li> <li>9. Other (Jervis Bay, Christmas Island, Cocos Island)</li> </ol>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q14</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q14</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about ownership or rental of that dwelling.</p> <p>Was that dwelling owned or partly owned by you?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q19 5. → CURTDWL_Q15</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q15</b></p> <p>(Was that dwelling) rented by you?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q22 5. → CURTDWL_Q16</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q16</b></p> <p>(Was that dwelling) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by you just prior to moving out of that dwelling?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q19 5. → CURTDWL_Q17</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q17</b></p> <p>(Was that dwelling) occupied under a life tenure scheme?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>1. → CURTDWL_Q19 5. → CURTDWL_Q18</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q18</b></p> <p>Did you live there rent free?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q22</p>

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q19</b></p> <p>Were you making payments on any mortgages <u>or secured loans</u> on that dwelling, just prior to moving out of that dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURTDWL_Q20(SG)</b> <b>5. → CURTDWL_Q22</b></p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q20 (SG)</b></p> <p>Sequence guide:</p> <p>1. If CURTDWL_Q14=1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → CURTDWL_Q21</b> <b>2. → CURTDWL_Q22</b></p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q21</b></p> <p>(Was that dwelling) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by you just prior to moving out of that dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CURTDWL_Q22</b></p>

Sample Only

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q22</b> What were the reasons for your last move?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>If response is 'wanted to move', ask for reason why.</i></p> <p><u>Housing reasons</u></p> <p>10. Wanted bigger/better home 11. Wanted smaller home/downsize 12. Reduce rent/mortgage 13. Notice given by landlord 14. Allocated housing (e.g. public housing) 15. Purchased own dwelling 16. Renovations/Rebuilding</p> <p><u>Employment reasons</u></p> <p>17. Closer to work 18. Lost job 19. Got job 20. Improve employment prospects 21. Job transfer</p> <p><u>Accessibility reasons</u></p> <p>22. To be near medical services 23. To be near education facilities</p> <p><u>Family reasons</u></p> <p>24. Moved with family 25. Be close to family/friends 26. Family conflict 27. Be independent 28. Get married/live with partner 29. Breakdown of marriage/relationship</p> <p><u>Lifestyle/Other reasons</u></p> <p>30. Lifestyle change 31. Neighbours/neighbourhood reason 32. Health reason 33. Other reason (please specify) 34. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>10. → CURTDWL_Q24 11. → CURTDWL_Q24 12. → CURTDWL_Q24 13. → CURTDWL_Q24 14. → CURTDWL_Q24 15. → CURTDWL_Q24 16. → CURTDWL_Q24</p> <p>17. → CURTDWL_Q24 18. → CURTDWL_Q24 19. → CURTDWL_Q24 20. → CURTDWL_Q24 21. → CURTDWL_Q24</p> <p>22. → CURTDWL_Q24 23. → CURTDWL_Q24</p> <p>24. → CURTDWL_Q24 25. → CURTDWL_Q24 26. → CURTDWL_Q24 27. → CURTDWL_Q24 28. → CURTDWL_Q24 29. → CURTDWL_Q24</p> <p>30. → CURTDWL_Q24 31. → CURTDWL_Q24 32. → CURTDWL_Q24 33. → CURTDWL_Q23 34. → CURTDWL_Q26</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q23</b> <i>Interviewer: Enter other reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q24 (SG)</p>

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q24</b></p> <p>Sequence guide</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If more than one response to CURTDWL_Q22</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → CURTDWL_Q25</b>  <b>2. → CURTDWL_Q26</b></p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q25</b></p> <p>What was your <u>main</u> reason for leaving your previous dwelling?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If response is 'wanted to move', ask for reasons why.</i></p> <p><u>Housing reasons</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10. Wanted bigger/better home</li> <li>11. Wanted smaller home/downsize</li> <li>12. Reduce rent/mortgage</li> <li>13. Notice given by landlord</li> <li>14. Allocated housing (e.g. public housing)</li> <li>15. Purchased own dwelling</li> <li>16. Renovations/Rebuilding</li> </ol> <p><u>Employment reasons</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17. Closer to work</li> <li>18. Lost job</li> <li>19. Got job</li> <li>20. Improve employment prospects</li> <li>21. Job transfer</li> </ol> <p><u>Accessibility reasons</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>22. To be near medical services</li> <li>23. To be near education facilities</li> </ol> <p><u>Family reasons</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24. Moved with family</li> <li>25. Be close to family/friends</li> <li>26. Family conflict</li> <li>27. Be independent</li> <li>28. Get married/live with partner</li> <li>29. Breakdown of marriage/relationship</li> </ol> <p><u>Lifestyle/Other reasons</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30. Lifestyle change</li> <li>31. Neighbours/neighbourhood reason</li> <li>32. Health reason</li> <li>33. Other reason</li> <li>34. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q26</p>

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q26</b></p> <p>Which of these best describes your previous dwelling?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If 'Separate house' ask 'Was it separated from the next dwelling by more than half a metre?'</i></p> <p><i>Show prompt card P21. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><u>Separate house</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Without attached flat</li> <li>2. With attached flat</li> <li>3. With attached shop, office, etc.</li> </ol> <p><u>Semi-detached</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. One storey</li> <li>5. Two or more storeys</li> <li>6. Attached to a shop, office, etc.</li> </ol> <p><u>Flat</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. In a 1 or 2 storey block</li> <li>8. In a 3 storey block</li> <li>9. In a 4 or more storey block</li> <li>10. Attached to a house</li> <li>11. Attached to a shop, office, etc.</li> </ol> <p><u>Other private dwelling</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12. Caravan</li> <li>13. Makeshift dwelling</li> <li>14. Private dwelling, nec</li> <li>15. Special dwelling</li> </ol>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q27</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q27</b></p> <p>Sequence guide</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If CURTDWL_Q15=1</li> <li>2. If CURTDWL_Q18=1</li> <li>3. If CURTDWL2</li> <li>4. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CURTDWL_Q28</li> <li>2. → CURTDWL_Q28</li> <li>3. → CURTDWL_Q28</li> <li>4. → CURTDWL_Q29</li> </ol>

**CURTDWL\_Q28**

[Who did you pay rent or board to?/Who provided that dwelling to you rent free?]

*Interviewer: Picklist of landlord type*

*Show Prompt Card G7 (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

1. Real Estate Agent
2. State or Territory Housing authority
- Person living in the same dwelling
13. Parent/Other relative
14. Other person
- Person not living in the same dwelling
3. Parent/Other relative
4. Other person
5. Owner/Manager of caravan park
- Employer
6. Defence Housing Authority
7. Government
8. Other employer
- Other
9. Housing cooperative/Community or Church Group
10. Other

→ CURTDWL\_Q29

**CURTDWL\_Q29**

The next few questions are about your current dwelling.

*Interviewer: Show prompt card P22. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

(Using this scale), how would you rate your satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the location of this dwelling?

*Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.*

1. Very Satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very Dissatisfied
6. Ctrl K

1. → CURTDWL\_Q32
2. → CURTDWL\_Q32
3. → CURTDWL\_Q32
4. → CURTDWL\_Q30
5. → CURTDWL\_Q30
6. → CURTDWL\_Q32

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q30</b></p> <p>Which aspects are you dissatisfied with?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P23. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Natural surroundings</li> <li>2. Distance from shops</li> <li>3. Distance from public transport</li> <li>4. Distance from work/employment opportunities</li> <li>5. Distance from schools</li> <li>6. Distance from childcare</li> <li>7. Distance from hospital/medical care</li> <li>8. Distance from parks, public gardens and other recreational facilities</li> <li>9. Distance from entertainment</li> <li>10. Security/feeling safe</li> <li>11. Noise level</li> <li>12. Traffic level</li> <li>13. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>2. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>3. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>4. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>5. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>6. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>7. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>8. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>9. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>10. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>11. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>12. → CURTDWL_Q32</li> <li>13. → CURTDWL_Q31</li> </ol>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q31</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q32</p>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q32</b></p> <p>Sequence guide</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CURTDWL1</li> <li>2. DWELSTR5</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → END of Module</li> <li>2. → CURTDWL_Q33</li> <li>3. → CURTDWL_Q36</li> </ol>

<p><b>CURTDWL_Q33</b></p> <p>How would you rate your satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the block of land on which your dwelling is built?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P22. (Press F9 to the prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very Satisfied</li> <li>2. Satisfied</li> <li>3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</li> <li>4. Dissatisfied</li> <li>5. Very Dissatisfied</li> <li>6. Ctrl K</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>2.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>3.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>4.→ CURTDWL_Q34</li> <li>5.→ CURTDWL_Q34</li> <li>6.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> </ol>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q34</b></p> <p>Which aspects are you dissatisfied with?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P24. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Too big</li> <li>2. Too small</li> <li>3. Too steep</li> <li>4. Lack of privacy</li> <li>5. Garden maintenance to high</li> <li>6. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>2.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>3.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>4.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>5.→ CURTDWL_Q36</li> <li>6.→ CURTDWL_Q35</li> </ol>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q35</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q36</p>



<p><b>CURTDWL_Q36</b></p> <p>How would you rate your satisfaction or dissatisfaction with this dwelling?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P22. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very Satisfied</li> <li>2. Satisfied</li> <li>3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</li> <li>4. Dissatisfied</li> <li>5. Very Dissatisfied</li> <li>6. Ctrl K</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → END of Module</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> <li>3. → END of Module</li> <li>4. → CURTDWL_Q37</li> <li>5. → CURTDWL_Q37</li> <li>6. → END of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q37</b></p> <p>Which aspects are you dissatisfied with?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P25. Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Too big</li> <li>2. Too small</li> <li>3. Too cold</li> <li>4. Too hot</li> <li>5. Poor condition of dwelling</li> <li>6. Structurally unsound</li> <li>7. Needs to be more secure</li> <li>8. Maintenance too high</li> <li>9. Rates too expensive</li> <li>10. Mortgage too expensive</li> <li>11. Rent too expensive</li> <li>12. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → END of Module</li> <li>2. → END of Module</li> <li>3. → END of Module</li> <li>4. → END of Module</li> <li>5. → END of Module</li> <li>6. → END of Module</li> <li>7. → END of Module</li> <li>8. → END of Module</li> <li>9. → END of Module</li> <li>10. → END of Module</li> <li>11. → END of Module</li> <li>12. → CURTDWL_Q38</li> </ol>
<p><b>CURTDWL_Q38</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only

## SAFETY (SAFETY)

### Module 6.1

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: Persons aged 15 years or more

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SAFETY_Q01</b></p> <p>The following questions ask about your feelings of safety at home and within your local area.</p> <p>How safe or unsafe do you feel at home by yourself during the day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P26. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very safe</li> <li>2. Safe</li> <li>3. Neither safe nor unsafe</li> <li>4. Unsafe</li> <li>5. Very unsafe</li> <li>6. Never home alone during the day</li> </ol>	<p>→ SAFETY_Q02</p>
<p><b>SAFETY_Q02</b></p> <p>How safe or unsafe do you feel at home by yourself after dark?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P27. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very safe</li> <li>2. Safe</li> <li>3. Neither safe nor unsafe</li> <li>4. Unsafe</li> <li>5. Very unsafe</li> <li>6. Never home alone after dark</li> </ol>	<p>→ SAFETY_Q03</p>

**SAFETY\_Q03**

I would now like you to think about help you may ask for from other people in your day to day life.

If you needed to, could you ask someone [who does not live with you] for help with these types of things?

*Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P28. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

1. Yes
5. No

**Prompt card:**

Examples of types of help:

- Look after pets or water your garden while away from home
- Collect mail or check your house while away from home
- Mind a child for a brief period
- Help with moving or lifting objects
- Help out when you are sick or injured e.g. the flu or sprained ankle
- Borrow equipment.

→ **SAFETY\_Q04**

**SAFETY\_Q04**

I would now like you to consider all the places you need to go to, by car or other transport. Which statement best describes your overall transport situation?

*Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P29. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)*

1. Can easily get to the places needed
2. Sometimes have difficulty getting to the places needed
3. Often have difficulty getting to the places needed
4. Can't get to the places needed
5. Never go out/housebound

→ **END of Module**

## WANTING TO MOVE (MOVING)

### Module 6.2

Incoming module: CURTDWL2

Incoming population: Persons who are 15 years or more and who haven't moved residential address in the last 5 years

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>MOVING_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about your likelihood of moving within the next 12 months.</p> <p>Are you likely to move in the next 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p><b>1. → END of Module</b> <b>5. → MOVING_Q02</b> <b>6. → MOVING_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>MOVING_Q02</b></p> <p>You have said that you are not likely to move, however, do you <u>want</u> to move in the next 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1. → MOVING_Q03</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b> <b>6. → END of Module</b></p>

<p><b>MOVING_Q03</b></p> <p>I am now going to read out a list of reasons why you are <u>NOT likely</u> to move in the next 12 months.</p> <p>Which of the following reasons describe why you are <u>NOT likely</u> to move in the next 12 months?</p> <p>Interviewer: If yes, ask which ones.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P30. (Press F9 to view category details.)</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Can't afford to buy a new dwelling</li> <li>2. Can't afford the costs associated with moving (eg removalists, stamp duty, etc)</li> <li>3. Too much effort to move</li> <li>4. For frailty, disability or ill health reasons</li> <li>5. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<p>1. → MOVING_Q05</p> <p>2. → MOVING_Q05</p> <p>3. → MOVING_Q05</p> <p>4. → MOVING_Q05</p> <p>5. → MOVING_Q04</p>
<p><b>MOVING_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason for not moving.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ MOVING_Q05</p>
<p><b>MOVING_Q05</b></p> <p>Of those reasons that you just mentioned, what is the <u>main</u> reason?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Can't afford to buy a new dwelling</li> <li>2. Can't afford the costs associated with moving (eg removalists, stamp duty, etc)</li> <li>3. Too much effort to move</li> <li>4. For frailty, disability or ill health reasons</li> <li>5. Other</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

## REFUSED RENTAL ACCOMMODATION (RENTACOM)

### Module 6.3

Incoming module: 2.2, 2.7, HF

Incoming population: DWELTEN\_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = renter,  
 DWELTEN\_Q11 = Primary tenure person(s) = participant in a rent buy scheme,  
 OTTHHTEN\_Q2 = 1, OTTHHTEN\_Q3= 1, If HOUSEHOLD TYPE = 1,2,4,7,22 and are  
 renter or participant in a rent buy scheme

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>RENTACOM_Q01</b></p> <p>I am now going to ask you some questions about renting.</p> <p>Since [rental date] have you been refused rental accommodation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ RENTACOM_Q02</b> <b>5.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>RENTACOM_Q02</b></p> <p>Were you refused for any of these reasons?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P31. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Age 2. Would not allow pets 3. Family type/ sole parent 4. Family type/ not married 5. Family type/ because of children 6. No references/ inadequate references 7. Would not allow groups 8. Unemployed 9. Family too large 10. Students 11. Ethnicity/ Race 12. Unable to pay bond/ rent in advance 13. Disabled 14. Other (please specify) 15. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>2.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>3.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>4.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>5.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>6.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>7.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>8.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>9.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>10.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>11.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>12.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>13.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b> <b>14.→ RENTACOM_Q03</b> <b>15.→ RENTACOM_Q04</b></p>

<p><b>RENTACOM_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ RENTACOM_Q04</p>
<p><b>RENTACOM_Q04</b></p> <p>In the last 5 years, do you consider that you have been discriminated against in seeking rental accommodation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ RENTACOM_Q05</p>
<p><b>RENTACOM_Q05</b></p> <p>How many years have you been continuously renting (including your current and any previous rental)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Specify total (current and previous rental) continuous period.</i></p> <p><i>If period is less than 1 year, code as 1 year.</i></p> <p>1. 1...99 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ RENTACOM_Q06</p>
<p><b>RENTACOM_Q06</b></p> <p>Are you currently on a waiting list for rental accommodation from a state or territory housing authority?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>



## CHILD CARE (CHCARE)

### Module 7

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: Parent or guardian of child 0-12 year

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CHCARE_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If household type = 4, 5, 14, 15 and if first interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</p> <p>2. If second interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</p> <p>3. If household type = 7, 8, 17, 18, 21 and if first interview in one only relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</p> <p>4. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q03</p> <p>2. → CHCARE_Q05</p> <p>3. → CHCARE_Q05</p> <p>4. → CHCARE_Q02</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you the parent or guardian of any children under 13 in this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q03 5. → CHCARE_Q04</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q03</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions on childcare arrangements for children in this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q05 5. → CHCARE_Q04</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q04</b></p> <p>Who is the best person in this household to answer questions on childcare usage.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Pick list shows all persons 15+ in household Select person from picklist.</i></p>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q05 (SG)</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 1&gt;</p> <p>1. If (selected child's) mother and father on HF 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q08 (SG) 2. → CHCARE_Q06</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name)</p> <p>Do you share the care of (selected child) with (selected child's) other parent living elsewhere?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q07 5. → CHCARE_Q08 (SG)</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q07</b></p> <p>What is the regular pattern of care with that parent?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record regular care pattern</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q08 (SG)</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q08 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If child aged 7 or more (age in HF) 2. If child aged 3 to 6 years (age in HF) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q12 2. → CHCARE_Q09 3. → CHCARE_Q19</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q09</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name)</p> <p>Does (selected child's name) attend school?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q10 5. → CHCARE_Q19</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q10</b></p> <p>What year or grade is (selected child's name) currently enrolled in at school?</p> <p><u>School</u></p> <p>1. Year 1/Grade 1 or higher (all States /Territories)</p> <p>2. (NSW) Kindergarten (Vic) Preparatory (Prep) (Qld) Preparatory (Prep) (SA) Reception (Prep) (WA) Pre-primary (Tas) Preparatory (Prep) (NT) Transition (ACT) Kindergarten</p> <p><u>Non-School</u></p> <p>3. (NSW) Preschool (Vic) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kinder) (Qld) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kindy) (SA) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kinder) (WA) Kindergarten (Tas) Kindergarten (Kinder) (NT) Preschool (ACT) Preschool</p> <p>4. Other (Specify name of establishment)</p>	<p><b>1. → CHCARE_Q12</b></p> <p><b>2. → CHCARE_Q12</b></p> <p><b>3. → CHCARE_Q19</b></p> <p><b>4. → CHCARE_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other establishment</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p><b>→ CHCARE_Q12</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q12</b></p> <p>Over the last 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of childcare?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P32. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A before or after school care program</li> <li>2. A long day care centre</li> <li>3. Family day care</li> <li>4. An occasional care centre</li> <li>5. Vacation care</li> <li>6 Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool /Kinder)</li> <li>7. None of the above</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q13</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q13</li> <li>3.→ CHCARE_Q13</li> <li>4.→ CHCARE_Q13</li> <li>5.→ CHCARE_Q13</li> <li>6.→ CHCARE_Q13</li> <li>7.→ CHCARE_Q26</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q13</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 2 - for each type of care selected in CHCARE_Q12, except response category 7&gt;</p> <p>Referring to your childcare receipts and/or statements, how much [is/was] the [usual] weekly cost [of/for] [type of care] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..9999</li> <li>2. No cost</li> <li>3. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q15</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q14</li> <li>3.→ CHCARE_Q17</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q14</b></p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q17</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q15</b></p> <p>Was this amount reduced by the child care benefit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't Know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q16</li> <li>5.→ CHCARE_Q17</li> <li>6.→ CHCARE_Q17</li> </ol>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q16</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <p>1. 1..9999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q17</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q17</b></p> <p>How many [amount used] are usually used for (selected child), per week?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number</i></p> <p>1. 1..168 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q18</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q18</b></p> <p>Last week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care]?</p> <p>1. 1..168 2. None 3. Don't know</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP 2&gt;</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q26</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q19</b></p> <p>Over the last 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of childcare?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P33. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. A long day care centre 2. Family day care 3. An occasional care centre 4. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool/Kinder) 5. None of these</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q20 2. → CHCARE_Q20 3. → CHCARE_Q20 4. → CHCARE_Q20 5. → CHCARE_Q26</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q20</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 3 - for each type of care selected in CHCARE_Q18, except response category 5&gt;</p> <p>Referring to your childcare receipts and/or statements, how much [is/was] the [usual] weekly cost [of/for] [type of care2] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..9999</li> <li>2. No cost</li> <li>3. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q22</li> <li>2. → CHCARE_Q21</li> <li>3. → CHCARE_Q24</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q21</b></p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q22</b></p> <p>Was this amount reduced by the child care benefit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q23</li> <li>5. → CHCARE_Q24</li> <li>6. → CHCARE_Q24</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q23</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..9999</li> <li>2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p> <p>How many [amount used 2] are usually used for (selected child), per week?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..168</li> <li>2. None</li> <li>3. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q25</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q25</b></p> <p>Last week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care 2]?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..168</li> <li>2. None</li> <li>3. Don't know</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP 3&gt;</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q26</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q26</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about <u>other</u> types of child care.</p> <p>Over the last 4 weeks, did anyone else look after (selected child's name) apart from [yourself/yourself and spouse/partner]?</p> <p>Informal care refers to non-regulated care that takes place in the child's home or elsewhere.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P34. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Child's other parent living elsewhere</li> <li>2. Family members (household)</li> <li>3. Grandparents</li> <li>4. Other Family members</li> <li>5. Friends</li> <li>6. Neighbours</li> <li>7. Babysitters</li> <li>8. Nanny</li> <li>9. Other arrangements</li> <li>10. None of these</li> <li>11. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>3.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>4.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>5.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>6.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>7.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>8.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>9.→ CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>10.→ CHCARE_Q33 (SG)</li> <li>11.→ CHCARE_Q33 (SG)</li> </ol>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q27</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 4 - for each type of care selected in CHCARE_Q25, except response categories 10 and 11&gt;</p> <p>Is there a cost for [type of other care] caring for (selected child)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q28 5. → CHCARE_Q31 6. → CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q28</b></p> <p>What is the usual weekly cost of care by [type of other care] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. 1..9999 2. No cost 3. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q29 2. → CHCARE_Q31 3. → CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q29</b></p> <p>Was this amount reduced by the child care benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q30 5. → CHCARE_Q31 6. → CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q30</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <p>1. 1..9999 2. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q31</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q31</b></p> <p>How many hours on average are used per week for [type of other care] caring for (elected child)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number</i></p> <p>1. 1...168 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q32</p>



<p><b>CHCARE_Q32</b></p> <p>Last week, how many hours was (selected child) cared for by [type of other care]?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..168</li> <li>2. None</li> <li>3. Don't know</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP 4&gt;</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q33 (SG)</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q33 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If CHCARE_Q10 = 3</li> <li>2. If CHCARE_Q09 = 5</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q35</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q34</li> <li>3.→ CHCARE_Q39</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q34</b></p> <p>Is (selected child) currently enrolled in preschool / kindergarten?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q35</li> <li>5.→ CHCARE_Q39</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q35</b></p> <p>Preschool services are primarily aimed at children in the year before they commence full-time schooling, although younger children may also attend in all States and Territories except Victoria.</p> <p>For how many hours is (selected child) enrolled in [Preschool] / preschool/kindergarten, per week?</p> <p>Please exclude attendance at a preschool program at a private, long day care or occasional care centre.</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1...168</li> <li>2. None</li> <li>3. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q36</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q39</li> <li>3.→ CHCARE_Q36</li> </ol>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q36</b></p> <p>Last week, for how many hours did (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool/kindergarten?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of hours.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1...168</li> <li>2. None</li> <li>3. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q37</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q37</b></p> <p>How much was the last payment made to have (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool/kindergarten?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..9999</li> <li>2. No cost</li> <li>3. Ctrl K, Ctrl R</li> </ol>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q38 2. → CHCARE_Q39 3. → CHCARE_Q39</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q38</b></p> <p>What period does that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Record amount in weeks.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..52</li> <li>2. Don't know</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP 1&gt;</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q39</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q39 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If CHCARE_Q12=7 or CHCARE_Q19=5</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q40 → END of Module</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q40</b></p> <p>You reported earlier that (selected child's name) did not attend child care in the last 4 weeks.</p> <p>Does (selected child's name ) usually attend any of these types of childcare?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card P32 (Press F9 to view prompt card details).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q41 → END of Module</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q41</b></p> <p>Is there a cost for that care?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>
--	-------------------------------

Sample Only

Sample Only

## CHILDCARE UNMET DEMAND / POTENTIAL LABOUR SUPPLY (UNMETCC)

### Module 7.1

Incoming module: 2.1 (HASJOB4), 2.4 (PTWORKER1), 2.4.1 (PTWORKER2) and 2.6 (UNEMP)

Incoming population: Parent or guardian of child 0-12 years (HF)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q01 (SG)</b></p> <p>1. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and (PTWORKER1 or PTWORKER2)            2. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and UNEMP            3. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and HASJOB4            4. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q02</b>  <b>2.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b>  <b>3.→ UNMETCC_Q04</b>  <b>4.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about your preferred working hours.</p> <p>Would you prefer to work more hours than you <u>usually</u> work?</p> <p>1. Yes            2. Maybe            5. No            6. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q03</b>  <b>2.→ UNMETCC_Q03</b>  <b>5.→ END of Module</b>  <b>6.→ END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q03</b></p> <p>How many hours per week would you like to work?</p> <p>1. 1..99            2. None            3. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b>  <b>2.→ END of Module</b>  <b>3.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q04</b></p> <p>It was reported earlier that you are not currently working.</p> <p>Would you <u>like</u> a paid job of any kind at the moment?</p> <p>1. Yes            3. Maybe/ it depends            5. No            6. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b>  <b>3.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b>  <b>5.→ UNMETCC_Q05</b>  <b>6.→ UNMETCC_Q05</b></p>

<p><b>UNMETCC_Q05</b></p> <p>If suitable childcare was available, would you like a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. Maybe/ it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 3.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ END of Module 6.→ END of Module</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about whether childcare stops you [working].</p> <p>Is childcare an impediment to you [working]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ END of Module 6.→ END of Module</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q07</b></p> <p>What are all the reasons that childcare stops you [working]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P35. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Prefer to look after child 2. Child too young/old 3. Transport/distance 4. Cost /too expensive 5. Booked out/no places 6. Time/days available not suitable 7. Child's preference 8. Child has special needs (illness/disability) 9. Not flexible enough/ not available at short notice 10. Other childcare reason (please specify)</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q09 2.→ UNMETCC_Q09 3.→ UNMETCC_Q09 4.→ UNMETCC_Q09 5.→ UNMETCC_Q09 6.→ UNMETCC_Q09 7.→ UNMETCC_Q09 8.→ UNMETCC_Q09 9.→ UNMETCC_Q09 10.→ UNMETCC_Q08</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter other reason</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q09</p>

<p><b>UNMETCC_Q09</b></p> <p>What is the main reason that childcare stops you [working]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show prompt card P35. (Press F9 to view prompt card details.)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prefer to look after child</li> <li>2. Child too young/old</li> <li>3. Transport/distance</li> <li>4. Cost /too expensive</li> <li>5. Booked out/ no places</li> <li>6. Time/days available not suitable</li> <li>7. Child's preference</li> <li>8. Child has special needs (illness/disability)</li> <li>9. Not flexible enough/not available at short notice</li> <li>10. Other childcare reason</li> </ol>	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q10 (SG)</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q10 (SG)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If UNMETCC_Q01=1</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1. → END of Module 2. → UNMETCC_Q11</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q11</b></p> <p>If suitable childcare was available and you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you <u>like</u> to work?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1..100</li> <li>2. None</li> <li>3. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>

Sample Only



## PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER (PRIVHCOV) Module 8

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All persons aged 15+

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>PRIVHCOV_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about private hospital cover.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → PRIVHCOV_Q02</b> <b>5. → END of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PRIVHCOV_Q02</b></p> <p>In the (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ END of Module</b></p>

Sample Only

## ETHNICITY (ETHNIC)

### Module 9

Incoming module: HF

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 and over.

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the country of birth of your parent(s) and your English speaking proficiency.</p> <p>In which country was your father born?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Australia</li> <li>2. England</li> <li>3. New Zealand</li> <li>4. Italy</li> <li>5. Viet Nam</li> <li>6. Scotland</li> <li>7. Greece</li> <li>8. Germany</li> <li>9. Philippines</li> <li>10. India</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>2.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>3.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>4.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>5.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>6.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>7.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>8.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>9.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>10.→ ETHNIC_Q03</p> <p>11.→ ETHNIC_Q02</p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Specify other</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q03</p>

<p><b>ETHNIC_Q03</b></p> <p>In which country was your mother born?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Australia</li> <li>2. England</li> <li>3. New Zealand</li> <li>4. Italy</li> <li>5. Viet Nam</li> <li>6. Scotland</li> <li>7. Greece</li> <li>8. Germany</li> <li>9. Philippines</li> <li>10. India</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>2.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>3.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>4.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>5.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>6.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>7.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>8.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>9.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>10.→ ETHNIC_Q05</li> <li>11.→ ETHNIC_Q04</li> </ol>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Specify other</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q05</p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></p> <p>Which language did you <u>first</u> speak as a child?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. English</li> <li>2. Italian</li> <li>3. Greek</li> <li>4. Cantonese</li> <li>5. Mandarin</li> <li>6. Arabic</li> <li>7. Vietnamese</li> <li>8. German</li> <li>9. Spanish</li> <li>10. Tagalog</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ END of Module</li> <li>2.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>3.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>4.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>5.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>6.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>7.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>8.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>9.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>10.→ ETHNIC_Q07</li> <li>11.→ ETHNIC_Q06</li> </ol>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Specify other</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q07</p>

<p><b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></p> <p>Which language do you mainly speak at home?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. English</li> <li>2. Italian</li> <li>3. Greek</li> <li>4. Cantonese</li> <li>5. Mandarin</li> <li>6. Arabic</li> <li>7. Vietnamese</li> <li>8. German</li> <li>9. Spanish</li> <li>10. Tagalog</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → END of Module</li> <li>2. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>3. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>4. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>5. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>6. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>7. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>8. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>9. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>10. → ETHNIC_Q09</li> <li>11. → ETHNIC_Q08</li> </ol>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Specify other</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</i></p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q09</p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q09</b></p> <p>Do you consider you speak English very well, well or not well?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very well</li> <li>2. Well</li> <li>3. Not well</li> <li>4. Not at all</li> </ol>	<p>→ END of Module</p>